

GT421 Emfuleni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	–	799 015	856 165	886 130	886 130	886 130	820 785	932 745	975 651	1 020 531
Service charges	–	3 056 093	3 547 403	3 734 354	3 884 354	3 884 354	3 921 256	3 932 928	4 229 725	4 438 435
Investment revenue	–	3 561	10 168	8 644	8 644	8 644	9 133	18 460	18 460	18 460
Transfers recognised - operational	–	702 695	847 854	846 871	849 477	849 477	812 465	900 412	938 872	1 011 606
Other own revenue	–	550 627	408 081	297 599	297 599	297 599	178 521	411 598	429 465	448 103
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	5 111 991	5 669 671	5 773 598	5 926 203	5 926 203	5 742 159	6 196 143	6 592 173	6 937 136
Employee costs	–	1 008 865	1 045 268	1 210 776	1 144 837	1 144 837	1 072 299	1 315 734	1 390 598	1 475 086
Remuneration of councillors	–	53 613	66 194	55 860	58 773	58 773	57 538	60 259	65 866	72 053
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	374 935	368 940	433 743	433 743	433 743	207 437	387 831	407 837	430 579
Finance charges	–	133 382	365 979	19 011	15 661	15 661	112 590	5 000	5 295	5 607
Materials and bulk purchases	–	2 458 286	2 541 466	2 422 172	2 250 097	2 250 097	2 252 800	2 608 668	2 756 491	2 897 465
Transfers and grants	–	2 064	1 479	2 259	2 259	2 259	1 448	2 259	2 259	2 259
Other expenditure	–	1 970 720	2 079 808	1 574 088	1 915 904	1 915 904	446 928	1 686 638	1 798 857	1 850 019
Total Expenditure	–	6 001 865	6 469 133	5 717 910	5 821 274	5 821 274	4 151 041	6 066 389	6 427 205	6 733 068
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	(889 875)	(799 462)	55 688	104 929	104 929	1 591 118	129 754	164 969	204 067
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	28 518	159 624	214 705	146 724	146 724	13 202	185 533	188 391	202 498
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	199 248	16 035	1 692	2 551	2 551	2 444	18 673	20 031	21 433
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	(662 109)	(623 803)	272 085	254 203	254 203	1 606 764	333 960	373 391	427 998
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	–	(662 109)	(623 803)	272 085	254 203	254 203	1 606 764	333 960	373 391	427 998
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	–	256 493	245 953	471 566	254 203	254 203	40 120	333 960	373 391	427 998
Transfers recognised - capital	–	222 986	190 496	231 765	121 603	121 603	3 888	189 533	192 391	208 498
Borrowing	–	–	–	159 801	–	–	1 275	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	32 715	55 458	80 000	132 600	132 600	34 956	144 427	181 000	219 500
Total sources of capital funds	–	255 701	245 953	471 566	254 203	254 203	40 120	333 960	373 391	427 998
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	–	959 694	1 462 194	966 521	2 290 061	2 290 061	3 147 824	1 321 753	1 573 112	1 639 424
Total non current assets	–	11 246 812	11 338 874	10 872 049	11 593 077	11 593 077	11 171 556	11 591 568	11 626 674	11 677 712
Total current liabilities	–	2 812 461	3 832 135	1 201 687	2 860 363	2 860 363	4 051 987	3 653 848	3 279 255	2 567 473
Total non current liabilities	–	365 031	361 780	389 042	216 062	216 062	343 773	356 448	350 878	345 002
Community wealth/Equity	–	9 029 014	8 607 153	8 653 600	9 212 473	9 212 473	10 198 616	8 903 024	9 569 653	10 404 662
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	–	–	–	397 687	135 600	–	–	450 155	394 657	422 453
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	(471 587)	(335 427)	–	–	(333 938)	(373 370)	(427 976)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	30 261	(43 272)	–	–	(49 365)	(52 058)	(54 849)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	–	–	–	277 911	(28 181)	–	–	284 360	253 589	193 216
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	–	67 472	217 529	143 050	17 681	17 681	125 797	141 150	184 187	185 171
Application of cash and investments	–	2 720 869	3 569 438	581 451	1 122 207	2 737 272	3 504 829	2 543 950	2 000 120	1 237 214
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	–	(2 653 397)	(3 351 909)	(438 401)	(1 104 526)	(2 719 591)	(3 379 032)	(2 402 800)	(1 815 932)	(1 052 043)
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	–	10 549 634	10 923 005	10 061 455	10 782 462	10 782 462	10 782 462	11 175 699	11 210 805	11 261 843
Depreciation	–	374 935	368 940	433 743	433 743	433 743	433 743	387 831	407 837	430 579
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	41 369	99 119	168 121	137 453	137 453	137 453	103 414	189 871	260 788
Repairs and Maintenance	–	132 783	162 319	196 533	220 029	220 029	220 029	409 095	487 804	528 869
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	603 114	523 820	475 953	475 953	475 953	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	443 150	462 559	477 866	477 866	477 866	15	15	15	15
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5	5
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	24	24	24
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	219	219	219	219

GT421 Emfuleni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		–	898 523	976 520	924 651	927 516	927 516	978 073	1 021 978	1 067 881
Executive and council		–	1 131	656	1 016	1 016	1 016	5	5	6
Finance and administration		–	897 392	975 864	923 635	926 500	926 500	978 068	1 021 972	1 067 876
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	417 124	263 799	223 447	223 447	223 447	251 670	232 029	242 719
Community and social services		–	359 294	209 338	145 233	145 233	145 233	212 697	222 460	232 671
Sport and recreation		–	1 098	346	645	645	645	4	4	5
Public safety		–	839	777	1 041	1 041	1 041	384	404	424
Housing		–	11 199	11 495	12 058	12 058	12 058	8 434	8 855	9 298
Health		–	44 695	41 842	64 470	64 470	64 470	30 150	306	321
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		–	890 928	969 933	1 017 085	949 703	949 703	1 065 740	1 149 099	1 231 532
Planning and development		–	890 928	969 932	1 017 085	949 702	949 702	1 065 740	1 149 099	1 231 532
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		–	3 133 181	3 635 079	3 824 812	3 974 812	3 974 812	4 104 866	4 397 490	4 618 933
Energy sources		–	1 812 380	2 012 860	2 177 205	2 327 205	2 327 205	2 724 778	2 902 273	3 054 826
Water management		–	904 574	1 100 278	1 133 620	1 133 620	1 133 620	843 665	933 987	976 922
Waste water management		–	270 845	343 438	341 057	341 057	341 057	366 364	383 355	401 135
Waste management		–	145 382	178 503	172 929	172 929	172 929	170 058	177 874	186 050
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	–	5 339 757	5 845 331	5 989 994	6 075 477	6 075 477	6 400 349	6 800 595	7 161 066
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		–	1 212 172	1 285 144	887 101	883 624	883 624	915 789	975 311	1 024 029
Executive and council		–	187 247	159 684	166 367	159 370	159 370	157 045	167 561	179 246
Finance and administration		–	1 008 038	1 109 568	706 504	708 730	708 730	741 059	789 096	825 153
Internal audit		–	16 887	15 892	14 230	15 524	15 524	17 684	18 654	19 631
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	633 692	504 238	481 307	473 179	473 179	664 544	695 824	736 289
Community and social services		–	368 697	217 834	207 347	203 294	203 294	291 433	302 929	317 355
Sport and recreation		–	42 442	27 762	30 979	30 049	30 049	84 528	87 466	92 692
Public safety		–	146 058	142 336	146 104	144 244	144 244	154 423	166 028	176 937
Housing		–	12 132	49 479	16 162	16 162	16 162	49 308	48 744	51 461
Health		–	64 364	66 827	80 716	79 430	79 430	84 852	90 657	97 844
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		–	351 240	465 858	521 283	503 161	503 161	421 521	441 837	466 225
Planning and development		–	136 956	214 818	163 312	155 850	155 850	186 017	194 466	203 936
Road transport		–	166 949	218 510	322 990	311 140	311 140	203 469	213 331	226 495
Environmental protection		–	47 334	32 530	34 981	36 171	36 171	32 036	34 040	35 794
<i>Trading services</i>		–	3 803 968	4 213 154	3 827 467	3 960 559	3 960 559	4 063 806	4 313 461	4 505 708
Energy sources		–	2 005 309	2 006 951	1 926 692	2 200 386	2 200 386	2 237 607	2 395 605	2 580 160
Water management		–	1 299 785	1 689 358	1 282 044	1 160 115	1 160 115	1 239 134	1 261 374	1 165 929
Waste water management		–	335 435	316 103	411 469	394 422	394 422	361 287	409 969	499 743
Waste management		–	163 440	200 742	207 261	205 635	205 635	225 778	246 513	259 875
<i>Other</i>	4	–	794	739	751	751	751	729	772	817
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	–	6 001 865	6 469 133	5 717 910	5 821 274	5 821 274	6 066 389	6 427 205	6 733 068
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	(662 109)	(623 803)	272 085	254 203	254 203	333 960	373 391	427 998

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

GT421 Emfuleni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Table 12: Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) by Functional Classification										
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		–	898 523	976 520	924 651	927 516	927 516	978 073	1 021 978	1 067 881
Executive and council		–	1 131	656	1 016	1 016	1 016	5	5	6
Mayor and Council		–	1 131	656	1 016	1 016	1 016	5	5	6
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	897 392	975 864	923 635	926 500	926 500	978 068	1 021 972	1 067 876
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	32 468	50 200	487	493	493	–	–	–
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		–	828 551	886 161	915 541	916 541	916 541	975 058	1 018 392	1 063 721
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		–	1 943	1 446	–	1 859	1 859	1 500	2 000	2 500
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	8	2	1	1	1	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	31 189	33 995	2 461	2 461	2 461	988	1 033	1 079
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	3 233	4 061	5 144	5 144	5 144	522	548	575
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	417 124	263 799	223 447	223 447	223 447	251 670	232 029	242 719
Community and social services		–	359 294	209 338	145 233	145 233	145 233	212 697	222 460	232 671
Aged Care		–	94	105	117	117	117	246	246	246
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	11 236	9 190	9 594	9 594	9 594	11 848	12 382	12 939
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	347 899	200 017	135 491	135 491	135 491	200 594	209 823	219 477
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	65	27	31	31	31	9	9	10
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	1 098	346	645	645	645	4	4	5
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	1 097	346	645	645	645	4	4	5
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	839	777	1 041	1 041	1 041	384	404	424
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	740	768	1 030	1 030	1 030	384	404	424
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	98	9	11	11	11	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	11 199	11 495	12 058	12 058	12 058	8 434	8 855	9 298
Housing		–	11 199	11 495	12 058	12 058	12 058	8 434	8 855	9 298
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	44 695	41 842	64 470	64 470	64 470	30 150	306	321
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	29 679	29 859	48 940	48 940	48 940	30 132	287	301
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	15 016	11 983	15 530	15 530	15 530	18	19	20
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services								
Planning and development								
Billboards								
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								
Central City Improvement District								
Development Facilitation								
Economic Development/Planning								
Regional Planning and Development								
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City								
Project Management Unit								
Provincial Planning								
Support to Local Municipalities								
Road transport								
Public Transport								
Road and Traffic Regulation								
Roads								
Taxi Ranks								
Environmental protection								
Biodiversity and Landscape								
Coastal Protection								
Indigenous Forests								
Nature Conservation								
Pollution Control								
Soil Conservation								
Trading services								
Energy sources								
Electricity								
Street Lighting and Signal Systems								
Nonelectric Energy								
Water management								
Water Treatment								
Water Distribution								
Water Storage								
Waste water management								
Public Toilets								
Sewerage								
Storm Water Management								
Waste Water Treatment								
Waste management								
Recycling								
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								
Solid Waste Removal								
Street Cleaning								
Other								
Abattoirs								
Air Transport								
Forestry								
Licensing and Regulation								
Markets								
Tourism								
Total Revenue - Functional								

Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		-	1 212 172	1 285 144	887 101	883 624	883 624	915 789	975 311	1 024 029
Executive and council		-	187 247	159 684	166 367	159 370	159 370	157 045	167 561	179 246
Mayor and Council		-	116 900	119 851	113 840	115 733	115 733	120 829	129 493	139 606
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	70 347	39 833	52 527	43 637	43 637	36 217	38 068	39 640
Finance and administration		-	1 008 038	1 109 568	706 504	708 730	708 730	741 059	789 096	825 153
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	96 648	101 097	126 043	122 939	122 939	103 954	107 211	110 291
Asset Management		-								
Finance		-	542 163	621 650	242 721	225 418	225 418	319 552	339 732	358 174
Fleet Management		-	90 303	81 133	17 172	52 566	52 566	41 120	40 452	40 702
Human Resources		-	51 257	63 044	67 577	61 813	61 813	58 834	63 286	66 790
Information Technology		-	19 635	17 814	20 848	21 780	21 780	12 300	16 227	17 040
Legal Services		-	33 570	43 618	38 345	39 532	39 532	29 699	31 316	33 037
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	11 261	10 749	12 138	14 858	14 858	13 048	13 788	14 414
Property Services		-	30 561	52 894	69 155	65 634	65 634	42 426	44 160	46 468
Risk Management		-	80	101	889	889	889	643	686	683
Security Services		-	104 214	87 115	71 173	67 335	67 335	74 865	85 207	87 839
Supply Chain Management		-	17 392	19 606	29 191	24 724	24 724	32 055	33 728	35 628
Valuation Service		-	10 953	10 747	11 252	11 252	11 252	12 563	13 302	14 086
Internal audit		-	16 887	15 892	14 230	15 524	15 524	17 684	18 654	19 631
Governance Function		-	16 887	15 892	14 230	15 524	15 524	17 684	18 654	19 631
Community and public safety		-	633 692	504 238	481 307	473 179	473 179	664 544	695 824	736 289
Community and social services		-	368 697	217 834	207 347	203 294	203 294	291 433	302 929	317 355
Aged Care		-	8 018	8 224	8 374	8 374	8 374	9 788	10 294	10 884
Agricultural		-								
Animal Care and Diseases		-								
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	27 970	15 714	26 010	23 010	23 010	34 084	36 356	38 025
Child Care Facilities		-								
Community Halls and Facilities		-	303 570	166 187	130 245	129 563	129 563	201 465	209 843	219 601
Consumer Protection		-								
Cultural Matters		-								
Disaster Management		-								
Education		-								
Indigenous and Customary Law		-								
Industrial Promotion		-								
Language Policy		-	23 633	19 327	28 658	28 358	28 358	32 095	32 498	34 415
Libraries and Archives		-								
Literacy Programmes		-	183	3 832	8 829	8 799	8 799	7 240	7 414	7 547
Media Services		-	5 323	4 550	5 230	5 190	5 190	6 761	6 524	6 882
Museums and Art Galleries		-								
Population Development		-								
Provincial Cultural Matters		-								
Theatres		-								
Zoo's		-								
Sport and recreation		-	42 442	27 762	30 979	30 049	30 049	84 528	87 466	92 692
Beaches and Jetties		-								
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-								
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-								
Recreational Facilities		-	12 184	13 564	15 209	14 479	14 479	69 630	71 669	76 005
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	30 258	14 198	15 770	15 570	15 570	14 898	15 797	16 687
Public safety		-	146 058	142 336	146 104	144 244	144 244	154 423	166 028	176 937
Civil Defence		-	4 465	3 225	4 933	4 619	4 619	6 128	6 477	6 847
Cleansing		-								
Control of Public Nuisances		-								
Fencing and Fences		-								
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	79 718	74 696	73 688	73 637	73 637	79 278	83 997	89 094
Licensing and Control of Animals		-								
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	61 875	64 414	67 483	65 989	65 989	69 017	75 555	80 997
Pounds		-								
Housing		-	12 132	49 479	16 162	16 162	16 162	49 308	48 744	51 461
Housing		-	12 132	49 479	16 162	16 162	16 162	49 308	48 744	51 461
Informal Settlements		-								
Health		-	64 364	66 827	80 716	79 430	79 430	84 852	90 657	97 844
Ambulance		-	1 658	2 133	1 913	1 833	1 833	1 896	2 001	2 111
Health Services		-	46 818	47 970	57 106	57 799	57 799	56 521	59 189	62 642
Laboratory Services		-	3 361	4 007	6 167	4 237	4 237	8 968	12 232	14 856
Food Control		-	12 528	12 718	15 530	15 560	15 560	17 467	17 235	18 234
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-								
Vector Control		-								
Chemical Safety		-								

Economic and environmental services		-	351 240	465 858	521 283	503 161	503 161	421 521	441 837	466 225
Planning and development		-	136 956	214 818	163 312	155 850	155 850	186 017	194 466	203 936
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	36 864	37 256	45 608	46 328	46 328	49 677	48 660	51 409
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		-	54 499	54 929	59 121	56 038	56 038	78 622	84 145	87 992
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	22 247	98 461	27 658	28 624	28 624	29 970	31 429	33 125
Project Management Unit		-	23 346	24 172	30 925	24 860	24 860	27 748	30 233	31 410
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		-	166 949	218 510	322 990	311 140	311 140	203 469	213 331	226 495
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		-	166 949	218 510	322 990	311 140	311 140	203 469	213 331	226 495
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		-	47 334	32 530	34 981	36 171	36 171	32 036	34 040	35 794
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	12 905	14	-	-	-	328	341	356
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		-	34 429	32 516	34 981	36 171	36 171	31 708	33 699	35 438
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		-	3 803 968	4 213 154	3 827 467	3 960 559	3 960 559	4 063 806	4 313 461	4 505 708
Energy sources		-	2 005 309	2 006 951	1 926 692	2 200 386	2 200 386	2 237 607	2 395 605	2 580 160
Electricity		-	1 996 796	1 998 177	1 916 854	2 183 948	2 183 948	2 208 238	2 364 028	2 546 230
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	8 513	8 775	9 838	16 438	16 438	29 369	31 577	33 930
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		-	1 299 785	1 689 358	1 282 044	1 160 115	1 160 115	1 239 134	1 261 374	1 165 929
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		-	1 299 785	1 689 358	1 282 044	1 160 115	1 160 115	1 239 134	1 261 374	1 165 929
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	335 435	316 103	411 469	394 422	394 422	361 287	409 969	499 743
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		-	289 706	285 981	377 482	364 112	364 112	319 863	365 549	452 695
Storm Water Management		-	45 729	30 122	33 987	30 311	30 311	41 424	44 421	47 048
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		-	163 440	200 742	207 261	205 635	205 635	225 778	246 513	259 875
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	10 665	10 122	19 828	12 828	12 828	25 496	36 595	40 021
Solid Waste Removal		-	143 066	181 075	172 556	181 026	181 026	184 238	192 911	201 826
Street Cleaning		-	9 709	9 545	14 878	11 781	11 781	16 045	17 008	18 028
Other		-	794	739	751	751	751	729	772	817
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		-	794	739	751	751	751	729	772	817
Tourism										
Total Expenditure - Functional		3	-	6 001 865	6 469 133	5 717 910	5 821 274	6 066 389	6 427 205	6 733 068
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			-	(662 109)	(623 803)	272 085	254 203	333 960	373 391	427 998

[illegible]

GT421 Emfuleni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	1 131	656	1 016	1 016	1 016	5	5	6
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	494	50 200	487	493	493	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	1 524 038	1 705 584	1 742 483	1 721 106	1 721 106	1 851 172	1 966 050	2 081 592
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		–	33 980	1 491	–	2 862	2 862	1 500	2 000	2 500
Vote 05 - Basic Services		–	3 312 284	3 769 749	3 997 256	4 100 248	4 100 248	4 277 155	4 580 492	4 813 098
Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning & H		–	47 526	51 460	21 710	21 710	21 710	11 756	12 325	12 923
Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development		–	420 302	266 191	227 042	228 042	228 042	258 761	239 723	250 947
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	5 339 757	5 845 331	5 989 994	6 075 477	6 075 477	6 400 349	6 800 595	7 161 066
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	115 292	120 089	119 318	120 850	120 850	123 814	132 379	142 330
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	165 623	132 259	182 911	163 655	163 655	138 358	143 002	147 369
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	618 801	777 344	366 256	322 666	322 666	448 790	479 028	499 199
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		–	246 514	258 033	221 003	252 711	252 711	189 655	203 315	211 434
Vote 05 - Basic Services		–	4 021 078	4 466 091	4 159 316	4 302 918	4 302 918	4 307 613	4 565 875	4 781 036
Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning & H		–	56 905	119 094	70 689	69 997	69 997	106 924	108 430	114 468
Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development		–	777 653	596 222	598 417	588 477	588 477	751 236	795 175	837 233
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	6 001 865	6 469 133	5 717 910	5 821 274	5 821 274	6 066 389	6 427 205	6 733 068
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	(662 109)	(623 803)	272 085	254 203	254 203	333 960	373 391	427 998

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

GT421 Emfuleni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	1 131	656	1 016	1 016	1 016	5	5	6
01.1 - Executive Mayor Administration		–	68	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Speaker Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Mmc - Sport Art And		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Mmc - Housing & Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Mmc - Water Sanitation Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.6 - Mmc - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.7 - Mmc - Finance Auditing &		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.8 - Mmc - Public Safety And		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.9 - Mmc - Health And Welfare		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.10 - Mmc - Waste Management And		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.11 - Mmc - Led Urbanization Develop Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.12 - Mmc - Public Trans Roads Public Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.13 - Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.14 - General Expenditure Council		–	1 063	656	1 016	1 016	1 016	5	5	6
01.15 - Councilors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.16 - Branding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.17 - Media		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.18 - Internal & External Communications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	494	50 200	487	493	493	–	–	–
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Employment Equity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.4 - Idp Coordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.5 - Performance Management		–	494	49 776	–	6	6	–	–	–
02.6 - Monitoring & Evaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.7 - Risk Management Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.8 - Insurance		–	–	425	487	487	487	–	–	–
02.9 - Forensic Investigation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.10 - Occupational Health & Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	1 524 038	1 705 584	1 742 483	1 721 106	1 721 106	1 851 172	1 966 050	2 081 592
03.1 - Financial Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Budget Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Budget Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Electricity And Water		–	(111)	(151)	82	82	82	39	41	43
03.5 - Rates And Taxes		–	809 253	868 183	898 068	898 068	898 068	966 705	1 009 611	1 054 491
03.6 - Sundry Debtors		–	4 549	5 162	5 325	5 325	5 325	4 902	5 147	5 404
03.7 - Pay Points		–	0	1	0	0	0	–	–	–
03.8 - Debt Collection Administration		–	(0)	(2)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(1)	(1)	(1)
03.9 - Pay Office		–	846	830	835	835	835	947	994	1 044
03.10 - Creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.11 - General Store		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.12 - Electrical Store		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.13 - Financial Control		–	13 402	11 988	11 317	11 317	11 317	2 505	2 640	2 783
03.14 - Admin Risk Management And Grants		–	694 051	818 025	824 845	802 468	802 468	874 075	945 418	1 015 528
03.15 - Finance Management Grant		–	1 548	1 550	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 000	2 200	2 300
03.16 - Msi Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.17 - Grap17		–	500	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
03.18 - Supply Chain Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		–	33 980	1 491	–	2 862	2 862	1 500	2 000	2 500
04.1 - Drmm: Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Personnel Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Training And Development		–	1 943	1 446	–	1 859	1 859	1 500	2 000	2 500
04.4 - Labour Relations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Legal Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.6 - Legal Services Litigation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.7 - Secretariat And Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.8 - Committees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.9 - Typing And Printing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.10 - Community Liaison / Information		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.11 - Records		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.12 - Telephone Exchanges		–	31 974	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.13 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.14 - Information Technology Technical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.15 - Eap		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.16 - Organizational Design & Job Analysis		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.17 - Fleet Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.18 - Mechanical Workshop		–	63	45	–	1 003	1 003	–	–	–
04.19 - Fleet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.20 - Caretaker (Mun Buildings)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.21 - Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Basic Services		–	3 312 284	3 769 749	3 997 256	4 100 248	4 100 248	4 277 155	4 580 492	4 813 098
05.1 - Mig Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Epwp Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Drmm: Basic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Electricity Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.6 - Electricity Network Distribution		–	1 812 491	2 013 012	2 177 124	2 327 124	2 327 124	2 720 739	2 898 232	3 048 784
05.7 - Streetlights		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	6 000
05.8 - Electrical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.9 - Waste Management Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.10 - Refuse Removal		–	140 731	178 503	172 929	172 929	172 929	170 058	177 874	186 050
05.11 - Mini Dumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.12 - Street Cleaning / Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.13 - Bontle Ke Botho		–	582	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.14 - Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.15 - Zuurfontein		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.16 - Boitsepi		–	4 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT421 Emfuleni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
05.17 - Palmsprings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.18 - Waldrift		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Roads Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Road Marking Signs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Stormwater / Curbing / Paving		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.23 - Stormwater / Curbing / Paving		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.24 - Metsi Operations Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.25 - Water Distribution		-	903 953	1 099 637	1 132 944	1 132 944	1 132 944	842 804	933 087	975 980
05.26 - Water Connections		-	621	641	676	676	676	861	900	942
05.27 - Water Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.28 - Dwaf Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.29 - Main Sewer Network		-	245 076	310 964	307 713	307 713	307 713	340 345	356 035	372 448
05.30 - Sewer Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.31 - Vacuum Tank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.32 - Rietspruit Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.33 - Sebokeng Works		-	25 769	32 475	33 345	33 345	33 345	26 020	27 321	28 687
05.34 - Leeukuil		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.35 - Laboratory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Chief Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.37 - Manager: Customer Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.38 - Director: Financial & Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.39 - Manager: Planning & Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.40 - Utilities; Agencies & Strategic Projects		-	-	1 120	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.41 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.42 - Mig Grant		-	176 145	130 652	168 967	121 959	121 959	167 785	183 043	194 208
05.43 - Epwp Grant		-	2 847	2 746	3 559	3 559	3 559	4 543	-	-
Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning		-	47 526	51 460	21 710	21 710	21 710	11 756	12 325	12 923
06.1 - Development Planning Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Led And Tourism Administration		-	491	988	1 043	1 043	1 043	469	492	517
06.3 - Led Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Land Use Management Administration		-	843	409	418	418	418	675	708	742
06.5 - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Properties Admin		-	31 189	33 995	2 461	2 461	2 461	988	1 033	1 079
06.7 - Housing Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Sonhof Flats		-	752	742	778	778	778	831	872	916
06.9 - Mimmie Fourie Court		-	476	407	470	470	470	423	444	466
06.10 - Roshnee Old Age Home		-	94	105	117	117	117	246	246	246
06.11 - 129 Houses Rust-Te-Vaal		-	145	159	167	167	167	182	191	201
06.12 - 40 Houses Rust-Te-Vaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Leeuhof Ext 1		-	4 914	5 378	5 693	5 693	5 693	1 429	1 501	1 576
06.14 - Hertzof Flats		-	1 632	1 668	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 980	2 079	2 183
06.15 - Cw5 Low Cost Housing		-	1 250	1 012	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 110	1 165	1 223
06.16 - Hostels		-	2 505	2 535	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 902	3 047	3 200
06.17 - Building Survey/Inspectors		-	3 233	4 061	5 144	5 144	5 144	522	548	575
06.18 - Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Estates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Community Services Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.21 - Duncanville Service Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.22 - Vereeniging Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.23 - Rust Ter Vaal City Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.24 - Roshnee City Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development		-	420 302	266 191	227 042	228 042	228 042	258 761	239 723	250 947
07.1 - Public Safety And Community Dev		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Sport And Recreation Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Sport Facilities : Indoor And		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Swimming Pools		-	491	12	85	85	85	3	3	3
07.5 - Recreational Facilities		-	606	334	560	560	560	2	2	2
07.6 - Community Halls		-	148	162	200	200	200	21	22	23
07.7 - Development Marketing And Programs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.8 - Arts And Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.9 - Parks And Cemeteries Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.10 - Parks/Open Spaces And Grass Cutting		-	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
07.11 - Cemeteries		-	11 236	9 190	9 594	9 594	9 594	11 848	12 382	12 939
07.12 - Libraries Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.13 - Library Vereeniging		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.14 - Library Rust-Te-Vaal		-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.15 - Library Roshnee		-	2	-	-	-	-	9	9	10
07.16 - Library Sebokeng North/Residentia		-	9	11	17	17	17	-	-	-
07.17 - Library Evaton		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.18 - Library Sharpeville		-	-	5	6	6	6	-	-	-
07.19 - Library Vanderbijlpark		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.20 - Library Tshepiso		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.21 - Library Sebokeng		-	26	10	7	7	7	-	-	-
07.22 - Library Boipatong		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.23 - Library Bophelong		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.24 - Library Palms Springs		-	9	1	2	2	2	-	-	-
07.25 - Library Grant		-	14 940	14 396	16 238	17 238	17 238	16 193	17 238	18 238
07.26 - Evaton North Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.27 - Traffic Services		-	71	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.28 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
07.29 - Municipal Court		-	347 274	199 448	134 821	134 821	134 821	200 151	209 357	218 988
07.30 - Parking		-	28	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.31 - Parking		-	-	-	9	9	9	-	-	-
07.32 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.33 - Evaton Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.34 - Vereeniging Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.35 - Fire Rescue Services		-	740	768	1 030	1 030	1 030	384	404	424
07.36 - Ambulance Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.37 - By-Law Unit		-	8	2	1	1	1	-	-	-

GT421 Emfuleni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
07.38 - Health Services Administration	2	–	29 372	29 570	48 632	48 632	48 632	–	–	–
07.39 - Environmental Health Inspectors		–	15 016	11 983	15 530	15 530	15 530	18	19	20
07.40 - Welfare		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.41 - Biocinetic Clinic		–	307	289	307	307	307	273	287	301
07.42 - Health Training		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.43 - X Ray Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.44 - Clinic Sharpeville		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.45 - Clinic Market Ave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.46 - Clinic Bophelong		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.47 - Clinic Boipatong		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.48 - Clinic Retswelapele		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.49 - Clinic Driehoek		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.50 - Clinic Tokisong		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.51 - Clinic Zone 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.52 - Clinic Rust-Te-Vaal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.53 - Clinic Roshnee		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.54 - Clinic Tshepiso		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.55 - Clinic Evaton North Mpumelelo		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.56 - Clinic Evaton Main		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.57 - Clinic Beverly Hills		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.58 - Clinic Zone 17		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.59 - Clinic Zone 11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.60 - Clinic Zone 12		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.61 - Clinic Zone 13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.62 - Clinic Zone 14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.63 - Clinic Osizweni		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.64 - Clinic Thlokomelong		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.65 - Mobile Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.66 - Laundry Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.67 - Health Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	29 859	–	–
07.68 - Hiv/Aids Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 11 -	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 12 -	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 13 -	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 14 -	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 15 - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	5 339 757	5 845 331	5 989 994	6 075 477	6 075 477	6 400 349	6 800 595	7 161 066

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	115 292	120 089	119 318	120 850	120 850	123 814	132 379	142 330
01.1 - Executive Mayor Administration		–	10 545	15 240	15 830	16 175	16 175	15 922	16 735	17 604
01.2 - Speaker Administration		–	21 723	21 625	23 602	23 626	23 626	24 974	26 084	27 615
01.3 - Mmc - Sport Art And		–	1 596	1 618	1 612	1 643	1 643	1 747	1 892	2 050
01.4 - Mmc - Housing & Community		–	1 474	1 591	1 612	1 652	1 652	1 682	1 823	1 977
01.5 - Mmc - Water Sanitation Electricity		–	999	1 098	1 121	1 161	1 161	1 155	1 264	1 384
01.6 - Mmc - Human Resources		–	1 422	1 546	2 727	1 622	1 622	1 711	1 854	2 009
01.7 - Mmc - Finance Auditing &		–	1 058	1 083	1 086	1 126	1 126	1 134	1 243	1 363
01.8 - Mmc - Public Safety And		–	1 470	2 945	3 010	1 671	1 671	3 119	3 333	3 570
01.9 - Mmc - Health And Welfare		–	996	1 080	1 099	1 139	1 139	1 134	1 243	1 363
01.10 - Mmc - Waste Management And		–	1 568	1 695	1 739	1 779	1 779	1 820	1 970	2 133
01.11 - Mmc - Led Urbanization Develop Tourism		–	1 496	1 553	1 647	2 259	2 259	1 716	1 860	2 016
01.12 - Mmc - Public Trans Roads Public Works		–	4 236	1 556	1 608	1 648	1 648	1 679	1 820	1 973
01.13 - Chief Whip		–	8 932	8 734	10 750	10 733	10 733	12 318	13 162	14 408
01.14 - General Expenditure Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.15 - Councilors		–	54 075	52 947	40 533	43 635	43 635	45 170	49 343	53 934
01.16 - Branding		–	375	454	500	170	170	340	344	345
01.17 - Media		–	183	3 832	8 829	8 799	8 799	7 240	7 414	7 547
01.18 - Internal & External Communications		–	3 143	1 492	2 012	2 012	2 012	950	994	1 038
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	165 623	132 259	182 911	163 655	163 655	138 358	143 002	147 369
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration		–	64 825	37 277	48 470	40 935	40 935	33 803	35 532	36 975
02.2 - Employment Equity		–	5 522	2 556	4 057	2 702	2 702	2 414	2 536	2 665
02.3 - Internal Audit		–	16 887	15 892	14 230	15 524	15 524	17 684	18 654	19 631
02.4 - Idp Coordination		–	4 462	5 345	6 767	6 088	6 088	7 979	8 308	8 740
02.5 - Performance Management		–	1 212	1 209	4 706	2 770	2 770	3 914	3 980	4 171
02.6 - Monitoring & Evaluation		–	51	40	6 827	202	202	3 444	3 688	3 953
02.7 - Risk Management Admin		–	80	101	889	889	889	643	686	683
02.8 - Insurance		–	60 784	59 123	80 099	81 715	81 715	53 960	54 738	55 033
02.9 - Forensic Investigation		–	226	926	1 930	30	30	20	21	21
02.10 - Occupational Health & Safety		–	11 574	9 790	14 936	12 800	12 800	14 497	14 859	15 498
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	618 801	777 344	366 256	322 666	322 666	448 790	479 028	499 199
03.1 - Financial Services Administration		–	31 035	45 274	54 765	46 186	46 186	15 900	16 802	17 769
03.2 - Budget Office		–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Budget Office		–	3 333	4 489	11 274	5 174	5 174	8 847	9 708	10 166
03.4 - Electricity And Water		–	57 413	142 608	94 956	73 136	73 136	96 123	104 358	104 140

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	115 292	120 089	119 318	120 850	120 850	123 814	132 379	142 330
01.1 - Executive Mayor Administration		–	10 545	15 240	15 830	16 175	16 175	15 922	16 735	17 604
01.2 - Speaker Administration		–	21 723	21 625	23 602	23 626	23 626	24 974	26 084	27 615
01.3 - Mmc - Sport Art And		–	1 596	1 618	1 612	1 643	1 643	1 747	1 892	2 050
01.4 - Mmc - Housing & Community		–	1 474	1 591	1 612	1 652	1 652	1 682	1 823	1 977
01.5 - Mmc - Water Sanitation Electricity		–	999	1 098	1 121	1 161	1 161	1 155	1 264	1 384
01.6 - Mmc - Human Resources		–	1 422	1 546	2 727	1 622	1 622	1 711	1 854	2 009
01.7 - Mmc - Finance Auditing &		–	1 058	1 083	1 086	1 126	1 126	1 134	1 243	1 363
01.8 - Mmc - Public Safety And		–	1 470	2 945	3 010	1 671	1 671	3 119	3 333	3 570
01.9 - Mmc - Health And Welfare		–	996	1 080	1 099	1 139	1 139	1 134	1 243	1 363
01.10 - Mmc - Waste Management And		–	1 568	1 695	1 739	1 779	1 779	1 820	1 970	2 133
01.11 - Mmc - Led Urbanization Develop Tourism		–	1 496	1 553	1 647	2 259	2 259	1 716	1 860	2 016
01.12 - Mmc - Public Trans Roads Public Works		–	4 236	1 556	1 608	1 648	1 648	1 679	1 820	1 973
01.13 - Chief Whip		–	8 932	8 734	10 750	10 733	10 733	12 318	13 162	14 408
01.14 - General Expenditure Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.15 - Councilors		–	54 075	52 947	40 533	43 635	43 635	45 170	49 343	53 934
01.16 - Branding		–	375	454	500	170	170	340	344	345
01.17 - Media		–	183	3 832	8 829	8 799	8 799	7 240	7 414	7 547
01.18 - Internal & External Communications		–	3 143	1 492	2 012	2 012	2 012	950	994	1 038
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	165 623	132 259	182 911	163 655	163 655	138 358	143 002	147 369
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration		–	64 825	37 277	48 470	40 935	40 935	33 803	35 532	36 975
02.2 - Employment Equity		–	5 522	2 556	4 057	2 702	2 702	2 414	2 536	2 665
02.3 - Internal Audit		–	16 887	15 892	14 230	15 524	15 524	17 684	18 654	19 631
02.4 - Idp Coordination		–	4 462	5 345	6 767	6 088	6 088	7 979	8 308	8 740
02.5 - Performance Management		–	1 212	1 209	4 706	2 770	2 770	3 914	3 980	4 171
02.6 - Monitoring & Evaluation		–	51	40	6 827	202	202	3 444	3 688	3 953
02.7 - Risk Management Admin		–	80	101	889	889	889	643	686	683
02.8 - Insurance		–	60 784	59 123	80 099	81 715	81 715	53 960	54 738	55 033
02.9 - Forensic Investigation		–	226	926	1 930	30	30	20	21	21
02.10 - Occupational Health & Safety		–	11 574	9 790	14 936	12 800	12 800	14 497	14 859	15 498
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	618 801	777 344	366 256	322 666	322 666	448 790	479 028	499 199
03.1 - Financial Services Administration		–	31 035	45 274	54 765	46 186	46 186	15 900	16 802	17 769
03.2 - Budget Office		–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Budget Office		–	3 333	4 489	11 274	5 174	5 174	8 847	9 708	10 166
03.4 - Electricity And Water		–	57 413	142 608	94 956	73 136	73 136	96 123	104 358	104 140
03.5 - Rates And Taxes		–	150 830	110 850	96 190	97 250	97 250	219 249	229 540	240 180
03.6 - Sundry Debtors		–	1 461	1 290	1 266	1 266	1 266	1 018	1 079	1 144
03.7 - Pay Points		–	11 345	10 096	9 016	8 816	8 816	9 062	9 603	10 138
03.8 - Debt Collection Administration		–	164 876	12 967	11 526	11 526	11 526	11 943	12 641	13 381
03.9 - Pay Office		–	12 654	11 687	9 118	9 718	9 718	10 005	9 768	10 331
03.10 - Creditors		–	7 435	8 287	9 969	9 969	9 969	10 205	10 792	11 415
03.11 - General Store		–	2 523	2 746	2 346	2 346	2 346	5 652	6 738	8 048
03.12 - Electrical Store		–	5 806	4 578	5 290	5 320	5 320	7 216	7 808	8 644
03.13 - Financial Control		–	146 864	405 892	28 334	24 221	24 221	17 976	22 632	24 188
03.14 - Admin Risk Management And Grants		–	1 267	(5 206)	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.15 - Finance Management Grant		–	1 490	1 428	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 000	2 200	2 300
03.16 - Msi Grant		–	1 485	–	–	–	–	1 539	1 631	1 729
03.17 - Grap17		–	1 588	750	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
03.18 - Supply Chain Management Unit		–	17 392	19 606	29 191	24 724	24 724	32 055	33 728	35 628
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		–	246 514	258 033	221 003	252 711	252 711	189 655	203 315	211 434
04.1 - Dmm: Corporate Services		–	4 652	3 535	3 261	5 128	5 128	4 901	5 161	5 438
04.2 - Personnel Management		–	13 935	23 624	15 366	15 316	15 316	17 967	18 388	19 452
04.3 - Training And Development		–	12 561	13 390	15 932	14 062	14 062	12 413	15 402	16 543
04.4 - Labour Relations		–	8 886	11 357	10 039	10 643	10 643	6 149	6 528	6 896
04.5 - Legal Services Administration		–	26 308	34 776	20 742	22 880	22 880	7 470	7 803	8 165
04.6 - Legal Services Litigation		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 267	3 436	3 614
04.7 - Secretariat And Admin		–	3 991	5 780	7 971	7 971	7 971	7 245	7 640	8 059
04.8 - Committees		–	5 309	5 541	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 545	5 865	6 205
04.9 - Typing And Printing		–	3 312	2 906	5 618	4 194	4 194	4 079	4 324	4 580
04.10 - Community Liaison / Information		–	–	–	–	–	–	17	17	17
04.11 - Records		–	3 483	3 176	3 798	3 748	3 748	4 097	4 322	4 576
04.12 - Telephone Exchanges		–	13 101	11 239	10 677	9 938	9 938	7 632	8 085	8 546
04.13 - Information Technology		–	19 635	17 814	20 848	21 780	21 780	12 300	16 227	17 040
04.14 - Information Technology Technical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.15 - Eap		–	1 145	1 242	1 353	1 347	1 347	1 431	1 510	1 594
04.16 - Organizational Design & Job Analysis		–	3 156	3 640	9 953	7 645	7 645	6 377	6 600	6 808
04.17 - Fleet Services Administration		–	7 960	8 277	12 993	10 643	10 643	10 912	11 528	12 180
04.18 - Mechanical Workshop		–	11 819	11 280	10 898	11 649	11 649	13 458	15 129	14 895
04.19 - Fleet		–	82 343	72 856	4 180	41 914	41 914	30 208	28 924	28 522
04.20 - Caretaker (Mun Buildings)		–	6 472	7 623	32 496	31 636	31 636	13 137	14 140	14 708
04.21 - Facilities		–	18 446	19 976	29 016	26 355	26 355	21 051	22 285	23 596
Vote 05 - Basic Services		–	4 021 078	4 466 091	4 159 316	4 302 918	4 302 918	4 307 613	4 565 875	4 781 036
05.1 - Mig Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Epwp Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Water		–	–	164	–	–	–	172	180	190
05.4 - Dmm: Basic Services		–	2 255	3 852	3 954	5 880	5 880	7 129	7 510	7 921
05.5 - Electricity Services Administration		–	10 207	81 833	7 922	8 062	8 062	88 669	93 169	98 321
05.6 - Electricity Network Distribution		–	1 884 684	1 727 154	1 769 234	2 058 008	2 058 008	1 983 541	2 124 230	2 298 988
05.7 - Streetlights		–	8 513	8 775	9 838	16 438	16 438	29 369	31 577	33 930
05.8 - Electrical Workshop		–	44 492	46 582	44 741	44 741	44 741	39 904	42 271	44 780
05.9 - Waste Management Administration		–	12 005	13 383	14 090	14 090	14 090	16 416	17 285	18 213
05.10 - Refuse Removal		–	131 061	167 692	158 466	166 936	166 936	167 822	175 626	183 614
05.11 - Mini Dumps		–	3 340	3 420	5 100	5 100	5 100	21 797	23 624	23 629
05.12 - Street Cleaning / Public Toilets		–	9 709	9 545	14 878	11 781	11 781	16 045	17 008	18 028
05.13 - Bontle Ke Botho		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.14 - Environmental Management		–	12 905	14	–	–	–	328	341	356
05.15 - Zuurfontein		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT421 Emfuleni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
05.16 - Boitsepi		–	2 189	3 960	8 550	3 450	3 450	1 313	6 191	8 033
05.17 - Palmsprings		–	2 245	1 387	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 180	3 078	3 751
05.18 - Waldrift		–	2 891	1 355	4 512	2 613	2 613	1 207	3 701	4 607
05.19 - Roads		–	19 029	193 737	284 416	278 916	278 916	173 504	181 517	192 816
05.20 - Roads Workshop		–	22 048	22 971	34 376	30 026	30 026	27 899	29 624	31 357
05.21 - Road Marking Signs		–	125 873	1 802	4 199	2 199	2 199	2 065	2 190	2 322
05.22 - Stormwater / Curbing / Paving		–	23 067	29 351	30 092	26 415	26 415	41 424	44 421	47 048
05.23 - Stormwater / Curbing / Paving		–	22 662	771	3 896	3 896	3 896	–	–	–
05.24 - Melsi Operations Admin		–	11 711	59 501	1 474	1 474	1 474	61 026	64 088	67 615
05.25 - Water Distribution		–	1 288 073	1 629 692	1 280 570	1 158 640	1 158 640	1 177 936	1 197 107	1 098 124
05.26 - Water Connections		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.27 - Water Workshop		–	37 896	40 182	42 829	37 302	37 302	60 102	63 686	67 485
05.28 - Dwaf Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.29 - Main Sewer Network		–	230 807	238 986	324 296	323 296	323 296	207 416	223 272	288 599
05.30 - Sewer Pump Stations		–	20 513	12 942	18 116	6 616	6 616	19 036	25 130	30 151
05.31 - Vacuum Tank		–	15 847	15 402	14 048	14 048	14 048	11 990	12 685	13 423
05.32 - Rietspruit Works		–	5 444	5 274	7 239	6 839	6 839	3 554	3 754	3 962
05.33 - Sebokeng Works		–	10 861	7 362	8 582	8 282	8 282	6 359	6 719	7 101
05.34 - Leeukuil		–	6 234	6 015	5 201	5 031	5 031	71 508	93 988	109 459
05.35 - Laboratory		–	3 135	3 081	4 237	4 207	4 207	8 948	12 212	14 835
05.36 - Chief Director		–	19	–	–	560	560	1 412	1 497	1 587
05.37 - Manager: Customer Care		–	7 743	8 802	9 626	12 676	12 676	11 759	12 450	13 032
05.38 - Director: Financial & Shared Services		–	2 408	2 743	2 627	2 627	2 627	2 479	2 621	2 771
05.39 - Manager: Planning & Projects		–	3 517	3 813	6 676	6 676	6 676	5 185	6 699	6 838
05.40 - Utilities; Agencies & Strategic Projects		–	4 930	79 559	4 337	4 337	4 337	7 069	7 426	7 818
05.41 - Project Management Unit		–	19 778	20 319	17 422	17 982	17 982	19 120	19 846	20 619
05.42 - Mig Grant		–	9 728	12 095	8 548	8 548	8 548	8 389	9 152	9 710
05.43 - Epwp Grant		–	3 259	2 577	3 559	3 559	3 559	4 543	–	–
Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning		–	56 905	119 094	70 689	69 997	69 997	106 924	108 430	114 468
06.1 - Development Planning Administration		–	4 784	3 467	5 394	7 087	7 087	5 062	5 329	5 612
06.2 - Led And Tourism Administration		–	8 331	8 952	10 871	9 446	9 446	9 601	10 131	10 692
06.3 - Led Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Land Use Management Administration		–	14 347	15 050	18 723	17 763	17 763	15 722	16 492	17 386
06.5 - Spatial Planning		–	715	–	644	644	644	50	–	–
06.6 - Properties Admin		–	5 423	25 238	7 643	7 643	7 643	8 239	7 735	8 165
06.7 - Housing Administration		–	12 051	49 283	16 162	16 162	16 162	49 308	48 744	51 461
06.8 - Sonhof Flats		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.9 - Mimmie Fourie Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.10 - Roshnee Old Age Home		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.11 - 129 Houses Rust-Te-Vaal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.12 - 40 Houses Rust-Te-Vaal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.13 - Leeuhof Ext 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.14 - Hertzof Flats		–	78	197	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.15 - Cw5 Low Cost Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.16 - Hostels		–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.17 - Building Survey/Inspectors		–	10 953	10 747	11 252	11 252	11 252	12 563	13 302	14 086
06.18 - Municipal Offices		–	220	56	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.19 - Estates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.20 - Community Services Building		–	–	6 104	–	–	–	6 379	6 698	7 066
06.21 - Duncanville Service Depot		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.22 - Vereeniging Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.23 - Rust Ter Vaal City Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.24 - Roshnee City Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development		–	777 653	596 222	598 417	588 477	588 477	751 236	795 175	837 233
07.1 - Public Safety And Community Dev		–	4 465	3 225	4 933	4 619	4 619	6 128	6 477	6 847
07.2 - Sport And Recreation Administration		–	6 095	14 129	9 913	6 915	6 915	16 697	17 446	18 283
07.3 - Sport Facilities : Indoor And		–	30 258	14 198	15 770	15 570	15 570	14 898	15 797	16 687
07.4 - Swimming Pools		–	9 464	10 830	11 872	11 142	11 142	11 775	12 394	13 173
07.5 - Recreational Facilities		–	2 719	2 734	3 337	3 337	3 337	57 855	59 275	62 832
07.6 - Community Halls		–	396	79	86	186	186	2 116	237	251
07.7 - Development Marketing And Programs		–	794	739	751	751	751	729	772	817
07.8 - Arts And Culture		–	5 323	4 550	5 230	5 190	5 190	6 761	6 524	6 882
07.9 - Parks And Cemeteries Administration		–	8 267	9 485	11 218	8 218	8 218	15 246	15 818	16 429
07.10 - Parks/Open Spaces And Grass Cutting		–	34 429	32 516	34 981	36 171	36 171	31 708	33 699	35 438
07.11 - Cemeteries		–	19 703	6 229	14 791	14 791	14 791	18 837	20 538	21 597
07.12 - Libraries Administration		–	4 190	4 922	8 632	8 332	8 332	9 613	9 942	10 506
07.13 - Library Vereeniging		–	3 966	2 990	4 264	4 264	4 264	4 352	4 480	4 749
07.14 - Library Rust-Te-Vaal		–	638	704	703	703	703	794	808	856
07.15 - Library Roshnee		–	378	–	–	–	–	66	36	38
07.16 - Library Sebokeng North/Residentia		–	1 699	1 626	1 690	1 690	1 690	2 040	1 956	2 073
07.17 - Library Evaton		–	1 813	1 982	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 537	2 527	2 678
07.18 - Library Sharpeville		–	1 967	1 956	1 909	1 909	1 909	2 279	2 209	2 341
07.19 - Library Vanderbijlpark		–	6 508	2 749	7 039	7 039	7 039	7 683	7 901	8 375
07.20 - Library Tshepiso		–	597	578	541	541	541	645	638	676
07.21 - Library Sebokeng		–	593	520	491	491	491	589	590	626
07.22 - Library Boipatong		–	579	600	590	590	590	670	689	730
07.23 - Library Bophelong		–	704	700	586	586	586	762	688	729
07.24 - Library Palms Springs		–	–	–	1	1	1	66	36	38
07.25 - Library Grant		–	6 843	12 065	13 848	16 672	16 672	15 627	17 238	18 238
07.26 - Evaton North Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.27 - Traffic Services		–	12	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.28 - Traffic Services		–	61 050	63 639	66 721	65 227	65 227	68 195	74 683	80 073
07.29 - Municipal Court		–	303 173	160 003	130 160	129 377	129 377	192 969	202 908	212 284
07.30 - Parking		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.31 - Parking		–	813	771	761	761	761	822	872	924
07.32 - Security Services		–	104 214	87 115	71 173	67 335	67 335	74 865	85 207	87 839
07.33 - Evaton Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.34 - Vereeniging Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.35 - Fire Rescue Services		–	79 718	74 696	73 688	73 637	73 637	79 278	83 997	89 094
07.36 - Ambulance Services		–	1 658	2 133	1 913	1 833	1 833	1 896	2 001	2 111

GT421 Emfuleni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
07.37 - By-Law Unit		–	7 262	8 842	17 603	16 653	16 653	18 962	20 078	21 258
07.38 - Health Services Administration		–	3 474	3 492	6 663	6 665	6 665	6 942	7 087	7 486
07.39 - Environmental Health Inspectors		–	12 528	12 718	15 530	15 560	15 560	17 467	17 235	18 234
07.40 - Welfare		–	8 018	8 224	8 374	8 374	8 374	9 788	10 294	10 884
07.41 - Biocinetic Clinic		–	3 409	3 238	4 909	4 909	4 909	3 875	4 031	4 256
07.42 - Health Training		–	1 650	1 783	1 901	1 901	1 901	2 006	2 125	2 252
07.43 - X Ray Unit		–	5 265	5 571	5 938	5 938	5 938	6 098	6 399	6 765
07.44 - Clinic Sharpeville		–	3 228	2 776	3 071	3 246	3 246	3 357	3 505	3 709
07.45 - Clinic Market Ave		–	1 118	1 063	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 381	1 456	1 543
07.46 - Clinic Bophelong		–	1 194	1 212	1 363	1 403	1 403	1 404	1 486	1 574
07.47 - Clinic Boipatong		–	2 175	2 189	2 470	2 561	2 561	2 387	2 477	2 619
07.48 - Clinic Retswelapele		–	391	413	455	490	490	474	491	521
07.49 - Clinic Driehoek		–	1 438	1 532	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 736	1 824	1 934
07.50 - Clinic Tokisong		–	7 694	8 812	9 523	9 523	9 523	10 290	10 814	11 448
07.51 - Clinic Zone 3		–	280	144	180	194	194	180	177	188
07.52 - Clinic Rust-Te-Vaal		–	1 715	1 827	1 983	1 983	1 983	2 069	2 193	2 325
07.53 - Clinic Roshnee		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.54 - Clinic Tshepiso		–	1 087	1 200	1 538	1 552	1 552	1 618	1 700	1 802
07.55 - Clinic Evaton North Mpumelelo		–	1 474	1 535	1 680	1 708	1 708	1 747	1 852	1 963
07.56 - Clinic Evaton Main		–	2 473	2 680	3 068	3 082	3 082	3 274	3 434	3 634
07.57 - Clinic Beverly Hills		–	1 032	1 099	1 187	1 247	1 247	–	–	–
07.58 - Clinic Zone 17		–	–	–	–	–	–	11	6	6
07.59 - Clinic Zone 11		–	511	525	561	631	631	1	1	2
07.60 - Clinic Zone 12		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.61 - Clinic Zone 13		–	2 012	1 886	2 041	2 083	2 083	2 137	2 265	2 401
07.62 - Clinic Zone 14		–	2 909	2 507	2 995	3 023	3 023	2 673	2 832	3 001
07.63 - Clinic Osizweni		–	141	150	170	230	230	174	185	196
07.64 - Clinic Thlokomekong		–	1 360	1 493	1 587	1 608	1 608	1 750	1 855	1 966
07.65 - Mobile Clinics		–	785	844	897	897	897	937	993	1 053
07.66 - Laundry Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.67 - Health Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.68 - Hiv/Aids Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	6 001 865	6 469 133	5 717 910	5 821 274	5 821 274	6 066 389	6 427 205	6 733 068
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	(662 109)	(623 803)	272 085	254 203	254 203	333 960	373 391	427 998

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

GT421 Emfuleni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

City of Johannesburg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	–	799 015	856 165	886 130	886 130	886 130	820 785	932 745	975 651	1 020 531
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	1 692 908	2 002 612	2 171 187	2 321 187	2 321 187	2 087 727	2 664 573	2 851 486	2 996 797
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	984 450	1 072 259	1 096 501	1 096 501	1 096 501	1 147 642	787 781	875 559	915 834
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	237 975	299 167	298 678	298 678	298 678	451 412	316 930	331 509	346 758
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	–	140 760	173 365	167 989	167 989	167 989	234 475	163 644	171 171	179 045
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	16 410	17 272	18 109	18 109	18 109	12 228	13 782	14 472	15 195
Interest earned - external investments		–	3 561	10 168	8 644	8 644	8 644	9 133	18 460	18 460	18 460
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	66 454	75 211	74 659	74 659	74 659	85 846	135 846	140 717	145 824
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	347 646	199 531	134 962	134 962	134 962	25 011	200 466	209 688	219 334
Licences and permits		–	189	173	298	298	298	53	20	21	22
Agency services											
Transfers and subsidies		–	702 695	847 854	846 871	849 477	849 477	812 465	900 412	938 872	1 011 606
Other revenue	2	–	89 979	81 599	69 571	69 571	69 571	55 384	61 484	64 567	67 728
Gains		–	29 949	34 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	5 111 991	5 669 671	5 773 598	5 926 203	5 926 203	5 742 159	6 196 143	6 592 173	6 937 136
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	–	1 008 865	1 045 268	1 210 776	1 144 837	1 144 837	1 072 299	1 315 734	1 390 598	1 475 086
Remuneration of councillors		–	53 613	66 194	55 860	58 773	58 773	57 538	60 259	65 866	72 053
Debt impairment	3	–	1 161 360	1 329 364	941 420	1 227 420	1 227 420	–	1 192 520	1 216 439	1 240 787
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	–	374 935	368 940	433 743	433 743	433 743	207 437	387 831	407 837	430 579
Finance charges		–	133 382	365 979	19 011	15 661	15 661	112 590	5 000	5 295	5 607
Bulk purchases	2	–	2 432 273	2 510 658	2 301 220	2 196 220	2 196 220	2 238 957	2 524 236	2 667 930	2 804 420
Other materials	8	–	26 013	30 808	120 951	53 876	53 876	13 842	84 432	88 561	93 045
Contracted services		–	474 108	450 021	324 255	390 308	390 308	271 618	295 732	371 462	401 394
Transfers and subsidies		–	2 064	1 479	2 259	2 259	2 259	1 448	2 259	2 259	2 259
Other expenditure	4, 5	–	332 052	275 448	308 413	298 176	298 176	175 310	198 386	210 957	207 837
Losses		–	3 200	24 976	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	6 001 865	6 469 133	5 717 910	5 821 274	5 821 274	4 151 041	6 066 389	6 427 205	6 733 068
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	(889 875)	(799 462)	55 688	104 929	104 929	1 591 118	129 754	164 969	204 067
		–	28 518	159 624	214 705	146 724	146 724	13 202	185 533	188 391	202 498
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	21 456	14 354	1 692	2 551	2 551	2 444	18 673	20 031	21 433
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	177 792	1 681	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	(662 109)	(623 803)	272 085	254 203	254 203	1 606 764	333 960	373 391	427 998
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		–	(662 109)	(623 803)	272 085	254 203	254 203	1 606 764	333 960	373 391	427 998
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		–	(662 109)	(623 803)	272 085	254 203	254 203	1 606 764	333 960	373 391	427 998
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	(662 109)	(623 803)	272 085	254 203	254 203	1 606 764	333 960	373 391	427 998

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		-	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	8 858	127	6 000	6 000	6 000	24	3 000	3 000	3 000
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	2 871	24 000	39 000	39 000	22 247	24 000	24 000	24 000
Vote 05 - Basic Services		-	243 258	167 499	429 500	79 151	79 151	17 420	266 253	326 391	351 657
Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning & H		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development		-	-	1 770	12 066	10 566	10 566	-	15 668	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	252 379	172 266	471 566	134 717	134 717	39 691	308 921	353 391	378 657
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	898	843	-	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	792	3 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Basic Services		-	1 524	69 802	-	111 987	111 987	429	25 038	20 000	49 341
Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning & H		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	4 114	73 687	-	119 487	119 487	429	25 038	20 000	49 341
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	256 493	245 953	471 566	254 203	254 203	40 120	333 960	373 391	427 998
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	11 711	6 883	30 000	52 500	52 500	22 271	27 000	27 000	27 000
Executive and council		-	878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	10 833	6 883	30 000	52 500	52 500	22 271	27 000	27 000	27 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	15 102	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	15 102	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	232 955	232 815	341 566	137 603	137 603	4 150	160 662	173 891	184 498
Planning and development		-	226 372	232 815	263 654	117 603	117 603	4 150	160 662	173 891	184 498
Road transport		-	6 584	-	77 912	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	11 827	6 256	90 000	54 100	54 100	13 698	131 196	172 500	216 500
Energy sources		-	9 572	6 256	60 000	44 100	44 100	13 698	111 196	152 500	196 500
Water management		-	664	-	30 000	10 000	10 000	-	20 000	20 000	20 000
Waste water management		-	1 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	256 493	245 953	471 566	254 203	254 203	40 120	333 960	373 391	427 998
Funded by:											
National Government		-	192 136	178 687	227 699	121 037	121 037	3 855	188 967	192 391	208 498
Provincial Government		-	24 087	11 809	4 066	566	566	32	566	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	6 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	222 986	190 496	231 765	121 603	121 603	3 888	189 533	192 391	208 498
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	159 801	-	-	1 275	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	32 715	55 458	80 000	132 600	132 600	34 956	144 427	181 000	219 500
Total Capital Funding	7	-	255 701	245 953	471 566	254 203	254 203	40 120	333 960	373 391	427 998

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Executive Mayor Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Speaker Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Mmc - Sport Art And		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mmc - Housing & Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Mmc - Water Sanitation Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Mmc - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Mmc - Finance Auditing &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Mmc - Public Safety And		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Mmc - Health And Welfare		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Mmc - Waste Management And		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Mmc - Led Urbanization Develop Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Mmc - Public Trans Roads Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - General Expenditure Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Branding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.18 - Internal & External Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		-	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration		-	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Employment Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Idp Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Monitoring & Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Risk Management Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Forensic Investigation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Occupational Health & Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	8 858	127	6 000	6 000	6 000	24	3 000	3 000	3 000
03.1 - Financial Services Administration		-	8 858	127	6 000	6 000	6 000	24	3 000	3 000	3 000
03.2 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Electricity And Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Rates And Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Sundry Debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Pay Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Debt Collection Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Pay Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - General Store		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - Electrical Store		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - Financial Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Admin Risk Management And Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.16 - Msi Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.17 - Grap17		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.18 - Supply Chain Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 04 - Corporate Services	-	-	2 871	24 000	39 000	39 000	22 247	24 000	24 000	24 000	
04.1 - Dmm: Corprate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.2 - Personnel Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.3 - Training And Development	-	-	-	-	-</						

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Executive Mayor Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Speaker Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Mmc - Sport Art And		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mmc - Housing & Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Mmc - Water Sanitation Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Mmc - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Mmc - Finance Auditing &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Mmc - Public Safety And		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Mmc - Health And Welfare		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Mmc - Waste Management And		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Mmc - Led Urbanization Develop Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Mmc - Public Trans Roads Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - General Expenditure Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Branding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.18 - Internal & External Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		-	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration		-	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Employment Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Idp Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Monitoring & Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Risk Management Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Forensic Investigation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Occupational Health & Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	8 858	127	6 000	6 000	6 000	24	3 000	3 000	3 000
03.1 - Financial Services Administration		-	8 858	127	6 000	6 000	6 000	24	3 000	3 000	3 000
03.2 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Electricity And Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Rates And Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Sundry Debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Pay Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Debt Collection Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Pay Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - General Store		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - Electrical Store		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - Financial Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Admin Risk Management And Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.16 - Msi Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.17 - Grap17		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.18 - Supply Chain Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 04 - Corporate Services	-	-	2 871	24 000	39 000	39 000	22 247	24 000	24 000	24 000	
04.1 - Dmm: Corprate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.2 - Personnel Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.3 - Training And Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.4 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.5 - Legal Services Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.6 - Legal Services Litigation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.7 - Secretariat And Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.8 - Committees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.9 - Typing And Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.10 - Community Liaison / Information	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.11 - Records	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.12 - Telephone Exchanges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.13 - Information Technology	-	-	2 871	4 000	4 000	4 000	2 545	4 000	4 000	4 000	
04.14 - Information Technology Technical	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	-	-	-	
04.15 - Eap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.16 - Organizational Design & Job Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.17 - Fleet Services Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.18 - Mechanical Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.19 - Fleet	-	-	-	20 000	35 000	35 000	19 722	20 000	20 000	20 000	
04.20 - Caretaker (Mun Buildings)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.21 - Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 05 - Basic Services	-	243 258	167 499	429 500	79 151	79 151	17 420	266 253	326 391	351 657	
05.1 - Mig Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.2 - Epwp Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.3 - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.4 - Dmm: Basic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.5 - Electricity Services Administration	-	9 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.6 - Electricity Network Distribution	-	-	6 256	60 000	44 100	44 100	13 698	103 696	148 500	187 000	
05.7 - Streetlights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 500	4 000	9 500	
05.8 - Electrical Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.9 - Waste Management Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.10 - Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.11 - Mini Dumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.12 - Street Cleaning / Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.13 - Bontle Ke Botho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

05.14 - Environmental Management										
05.15 - Zuurfontein										
05.16 - Boitsepi										
05.17 - Palmsprings										
05.18 - Waldrift										
05.19 - Roads		6 584		77 912						
05.20 - Roads Workshop										
05.21 - Road Marking Signs										
05.22 - Stormwater / Curbing / Paving		178								
05.23 - Stormwater / Curbing / Paving										
05.24 - Metsi Operations Admin										
05.25 - Water Distribution		664		30 000						
05.26 - Water Connections										
05.27 - Water Workshop										
05.28 - Dwaf Grant										
05.29 - Main Sewer Network		1 413								
05.30 - Sewer Pump Stations										
05.31 - Vacuum Tank										
05.32 - Rietspruit Works										
05.33 - Sebokeng Works										
05.34 - Leeukuil										
05.35 - Laboratory										
05.36 - Chief Director										
05.37 - Manager: Customer Care										
05.38 - Director: Financial & Shared Services										
05.39 - Manager: Planning & Projects										
05.40 - Utilities: Agencies & Strategic Projects		224 848	161 243	2 000	4 583	4 583	(648)	38 317	62 666	44 847
05.41 - Project Management Unit				259 588	30 468	30 468	4 370	116 740	111 225	110 310
05.42 - Mig Grant										
05.43 - Epwp Grant										
Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
06.1 - Development Planning Administration										
06.2 - Led And Tourism Administration										
06.3 - Led Projects										
06.4 - Land Use Management Administration										
06.5 - Spatial Planning										
06.6 - Properties Admin										
06.7 - Housing Administration										
06.8 - Sonhof Flats										
06.9 - Mimmie Fourie Court										
06.10 - Roshnee Old Age Home										
06.11 - 129 Houses Rust-Te-Vaal										
06.12 - 40 Houses Rust-Te-Vaal										
06.13 - Leeuhof Ext 1										
06.14 - Hertzhof Flats										
06.15 - Cw5 Low Cost Housing										
06.16 - Hostels										
06.17 - Building Survey/Inspectors										
06.18 - Municipal Offices										
06.19 - Estates										
06.20 - Community Services Building										
06.21 - Duncanville Service Depot										
06.22 - Vereeniging Offices										
06.23 - Rust Ter Vaal City Hall										
06.24 - Roshnee City Hall										
Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development	-	-	1 770	12 066	10 566	10 566	-	15 668		
07.1 - Public Safety And Community Dev										
07.2 - Sport And Recreation Administration										
07.3 - Sport Facilities : Indoor And										
07.4 - Swimming Pools										
07.5 - Recreational Facilities										
07.6 - Community Halls										
07.7 - Development Marketing And Programs										
07.8 - Arts And Culture										
07.9 - Parks And Cemeteries Administration										
07.10 - Parks/Open Spaces And Grass Cutting										
07.11 - Cemeteries				10 000	10 000	10 000		15 102		
07.12 - Libraries Administration										
07.13 - Library Vereeniging										
07.14 - Library Rust-Te-Vaal										
07.15 - Library Roshnee										
07.16 - Library Sebokeng North/Residentia										
07.17 - Library Evaton										
07.18 - Library Sharpeville										
07.19 - Library Vanderbijlpark										
07.20 - Library Tshepiso										
07.21 - Library Sebokeng										
07.22 - Library Boipatong										
07.23 - Library Bophelong										
07.24 - Library Palms Springs										
07.25 - Library Grant			1 770	2 066	566	566		566		
07.26 - Evaton North Library										
07.27 - Traffic Services										
07.28 - Traffic Services										
07.29 - Municipal Court										
07.30 - Parking										
07.31 - Parking										
07.32 - Security Services										
07.33 - Evaton Municipal Court										
07.34 - Vereeniging Municipal Court										
07.35 - Fire Rescue Services										
07.36 - Ambulance Services										
07.37 - By-Law Unit										
07.38 - Health Services Administration										
07.39 - Environmental Health Inspectors										

Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	252 379	172 266	471 566	134 717	134 717	39 691	308 921	353 391	378 657	

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2

Vote 01 - Executive & Council	-	615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Executive Mayor Administration	-	615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Speaker Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Mmc - Sport Art And	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mmc - Housing & Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Mmc - Water Sanitation Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Mmc - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Mmc - Finance Auditing &	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Mmc - Public Safety And	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Mmc - Health And Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Mmc - Waste Management And	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Mmc - Led Urbanization Develop Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Mmc - Public Trans Roads Public Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Chief Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - General Expenditure Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Councilors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Branding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.18 - Internal & External Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager	-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Employment Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Idp Coordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Performance Management	-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Monitoring & Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Risk Management Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Forensic Investigation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Occupational Health & Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services	-	898	843	-	7 500	7 500	-	-	-
03.1 - Financial Services Administration	-	898	843	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Budget Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Budget Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Electricity And Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Rates And Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Sundry Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Pay Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Debt Collection Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Pay Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - General Store	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - Electrical Store	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - Financial Control	-	-	-	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Admin Risk Management And Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.16 - Msi Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.17 - Grap17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.18 - Supply Chain Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services	-	792	3 042	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Dmm: Corprate Services	-	-	3 042	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Personnel Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Training And Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Legal Services Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Legal Services Litigation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Secretariat And Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Committees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Typing And Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - Community Liaison / Information	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Records	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Telephone Exchanges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Information Technology Technical	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.15 - Eap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.16 - Organizational Design & Job Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Fleet Services Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Mechanical Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Fleet	-	792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Caretaker (Mun Buildings)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Basic Services	-	1 524	69 802	-	111 987	111 987	429	25 038	20 000
05.1 - Mig Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Epwp Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Dmm: Basic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Electricity Services Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Electricity Network Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Streetlights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Electrical Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Waste Management Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Mini Dumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.12 - Street Cleaning / Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Bontle Ke Botho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.14 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.15 - Zuurfontein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.16 - Boitsepi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.17 - Palmsprings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.18 - Waldrift	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Roads	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	-	-	-

05.20 - Roads Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Road Marking Signs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Stormwater / Curbing / Paving	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.23 - Stormwater / Curbing / Paving	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.24 - Metsi Operations Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.25 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	20 000	20 000	20 000
05.26 - Water Connections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.27 - Water Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.28 - Dwaf Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.29 - Main Sewer Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.30 - Sewer Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.31 - Vacuum Tank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.32 - Rietspruit Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.33 - Sebokeng Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.34 - Leeukuil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.35 - Laboratory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Chief Director	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.37 - Manager: Customer Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.38 - Director: Financial & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.39 - Manager: Planning & Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.40 - Utilities: Agencies & Strategic Projects	-	1 524	69 802	-	-	-	-	5 038	-	4 128
05.41 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	81 987	81 987	429	-	-	25 213
05.42 - Mig Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.43 - Epwp Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Development Planning Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Led And Tourism Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Led Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Land Use Management Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Spatial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Properties Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Housing Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Sonhof Flats	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mimmie Fourie Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Roshnee Old Age Home	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - 129 Houses Rust-Te-Vaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - 40 Houses Rust-Te-Vaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Leeuhof Ext 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Hertzhof Flats	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Cw5 Low Cost Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Hostels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Building Survey/Inspectors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Estates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Community Services Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.21 - Duncanville Service Depot	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.22 - Vereeniging Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.23 - Rust Ter Vaal City Hall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.24 - Roshnee City Hall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Public Safety And Community Dev	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Sport And Recreation Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Sport Facilities : Indoor And	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Swimming Pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.5 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.6 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.7 - Development Marketing And Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.8 - Arts And Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.9 - Parks And Cemeteries Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.10 - Parks/Open Spaces And Grass Cutting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.11 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.12 - Libraries Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.13 - Library Vereeniging	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.14 - Library Rust-Te-Vaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.15 - Library Roshnee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.16 - Library Sebokeng North/Residentia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.17 - Library Evaton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.18 - Library Sharpeville	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.19 - Library Vanderbijlpark	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.20 - Library Tshepiso	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.21 - Library Sebokeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.22 - Library Boipatong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.23 - Library Bophelong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.24 - Library Palms Springs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.25 - Library Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.26 - Evaton North Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.27 - Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.28 - Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.29 - Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.30 - Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.31 - Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.32 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.33 - Evaton Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.34 - Vereeniging Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.35 - Fire Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.36 - Ambulance Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.37 - By-Law Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.38 - Health Services Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.39 - Environmental Health Inspectors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.40 - Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.41 - Biocinetic Clinic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.42 - Health Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.43 - X Ray Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.44 - Clinic Sharpeville	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.45 - Clinic Market Ave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	4 114	73 687	-	119 487	119 487	429	25 038	20 000	49 341
Total Capital Expenditure		-	256 493	245 953	471 566	254 203	254 203	40 120	333 960	373 391	427 998

[illegible]

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
308 921	-	-	308 921	353 391	-	-	353 391	-	-	-	#N/A

GT421 Emfuleni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash			–	33 950	81 007	58 093	17 660	17 660	(121 193)	141 129	184 166	185 149
Call investment deposits	1		–	33 503	136 501	84 957	(0)	(0)	246 969	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1		–	702 502	935 508	479 144	1 785 049	1 785 049	2 524 808	1 427 854	1 633 725	1 701 189
Other debtors			–	166 165	286 030	281 289	456 642	456 642	471 387	(264 807)	(264 795)	(264 781)
Current portion of long-term receivables												
Inventory	2		–	23 574	23 148	63 038	30 709	30 709	25 853	17 576	20 015	17 867
Total current assets			–	959 694	1 462 194	966 521	2 290 061	2 290 061	3 147 824	1 321 753	1 573 112	1 639 424
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments			–	19	21	–	21	21	21	21	21	21
Investment property			–	962 368	972 604	–	972 604	972 604	972 604	972 604	972 604	972 604
Investment in Associate												
Property, plant and equipment	3		–	10 261 037	10 344 634	10 846 401	10 591 337	10 591 337	10 178 767	10 599 606	10 636 991	10 690 307
Biological												
Intangible			–	23 331	21 558	25 647	29 058	29 058	20 106	19 279	17 001	14 723
Other non-current assets			–	57	57	–	57	57	57	57	57	57
Total non current assets			–	11 246 812	11 338 874	10 872 049	11 593 077	11 593 077	11 171 556	11 591 568	11 626 674	11 677 712
TOTAL ASSETS			–	12 206 506	12 801 068	11 838 569	13 883 138	13 883 138	14 319 380	12 913 320	13 199 786	13 317 136
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	1											
Borrowing	4		–	3 163	3 681	11 547	3 681	3 681	0	3 163	2 644	2 125
Consumer deposits			–	51 309	52 528	33 814	46 954	46 954	53 133	52 528	54 702	56 974
Trade and other payables	4		–	2 688 937	3 703 470	1 156 327	2 737 272	2 737 272	3 926 398	3 525 701	3 149 453	2 435 917
Provisions			–	69 052	72 456	–	72 456	72 456	72 456	72 456	72 456	72 456
Total current liabilities			–	2 812 461	3 832 135	1 201 687	2 860 363	2 860 363	4 051 987	3 653 848	3 279 255	2 567 473
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing			–	16 989	4 403	224 009	4 403	4 403	2 062	4 381	4 359	4 337
Provisions			–	348 041	357 377	165 033	211 658	211 658	341 712	352 067	346 518	340 664
Total non current liabilities			–	365 031	361 780	389 042	216 062	216 062	343 773	356 448	350 878	345 002
TOTAL LIABILITIES			–	3 177 492	4 193 915	1 590 730	3 076 425	3 076 425	4 395 760	4 010 296	3 630 133	2 912 474
NET ASSETS	5		–	9 029 014	8 607 153	10 247 840	10 806 713	10 806 713	9 923 620	8 903 024	9 569 653	10 404 662
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			–	9 029 014	8 607 153	8 625 071	9 212 473	9 212 473	10 198 616	8 903 024	9 569 653	10 404 662
Reserves	4		–	–	–	28 529	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5		–	9 029 014	8 607 153	8 653 600	9 212 473	9 212 473	10 198 616	8 903 024	9 569 653	10 404 662

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

GT421 Emfuleni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates					724 943	660 316			748 388	782 814	818 823
Service charges					3 055 075	2 614 617			2 998 597	3 178 982	3 337 211
Other revenue					122 484	376 453			99 505	104 267	109 258
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1				846 871	848 881			889 023	927 520	998 596
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1				214 705	228 364			198 422	201 743	218 008
Interest					83 302	83 195			–	–	–
Dividends						108			–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees					(4 628 423)	(4 655 063)			(4 478 779)	(4 795 374)	(5 053 836)
Finance charges					(19 011)	(19 011)			(5 000)	(5 295)	(5 607)
Transfers and Grants	1				(2 259)	(2 259)			–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	397 687	135 600	–	–	450 155	394 657	422 453
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments					(21)	21			21	21	21
Payments											
Capital assets					(471 566)	(335 448)			(333 960)	(373 391)	(427 998)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	(471 587)	(335 427)	–	–	(333 938)	(373 370)	(427 976)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits					18 714	(46 954)			(52 528)	(54 702)	(56 974)
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing					11 547	3 681			3 163	2 644	2 125
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	30 261	(43 272)	–	–	(49 365)	(52 058)	(54 849)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		–	–	–	(43 639)	(243 100)	–	–	66 852	(30 771)	(60 373)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	–	321 550	214 919	–	–	217 508	284 360	253 589
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	–	–	–	277 911	(28 181)	–	–	284 360	253 589	193 216

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

[illegible]

GT421 Emfuleni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	–	–	277 911	(28 181)	–	–	284 360	253 589	193 216
Other current investments > 90 days		–	67 453	217 508	(134 861)	45 841	17 660	125 776	(143 231)	(69 423)	(8 067)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	19	21	–	21	21	21	21	21	21
Cash and investments available:		–	67 472	217 529	143 050	17 681	17 681	125 797	141 150	184 187	185 171
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	20 915	52 336	(505)	–	–	147 028	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	–	2 699 954	3 517 103	553 427	1 122 207	2 737 272	3 357 801	2 543 950	2 000 120	1 237 214
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	28 529	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		–	2 720 869	3 569 438	581 451	1 122 207	2 737 272	3 504 829	2 543 950	2 000 120	1 237 214
Surplus(shortfall)		–	(2 653 397)	(3 351 909)	(438 401)	(1 104 526)	(2 719 591)	(3 379 032)	(2 402 800)	(1 815 932)	(1 052 043)

- References
- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
 - 2. For example: VAT, taxation
 - 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 - 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 - 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		–	–	–	603 404	1 615 065	–	–	847 720	987 811	1 037 181
Creditors due		–	2 699 954	3 517 103	1 156 831	2 737 272	2 737 272	3 357 801	3 391 670	2 987 931	2 274 395
Total		–	(2 699 954)	(3 517 103)	(553 427)	(1 122 207)	(2 737 272)	(3 357 801)	(2 543 950)	(2 000 120)	(1 237 214)
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		–	868 667	1 221 538	760 433	2 241 692	2 241 692	2 996 195	1 163 047	1 368 931	1 436 408
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	79.4%	72.0%	0.0%	0.0%	72.9%	72.2%	72.2%
Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	28 529	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	28 529	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	–	215 125	146 834	303 445	116 750	116 750	230 546	183 520	167 210
Roads Infrastructure		–	100 584	77 582	73 345	7 025	7 025	42 770	38 813	18 905
Storm water Infrastructure		–	14 248	–	25 238	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	10 281	35 115	44 900	29 000	29 000	96 096	37 000	38 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	43 591	15 446	36 534	4 485	4 485	27 722	18 840	40 805
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	2 400	–	70 962	20 173	20 173	34 110	28 147	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	900	500	500	1 182	11 273	28 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	171 104	128 143	251 879	61 184	61 184	201 880	134 072	126 210
Community Facilities		–	23 289	10 938	21 000	10 000	10 000	–	9 448	10 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	10 428	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	33 717	10 938	21 000	10 000	10 000	–	9 448	10 000
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	898	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	898	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	7 757	724	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	7 757	724	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	3 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	1 649	168	6 316	6 316	6 316	3 316	3 000	3 000
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	320	–	–	–	1 100	3 000	4 000
Transport Assets		–	–	3 042	20 250	35 250	35 250	20 250	20 000	20 000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	32 087	17 476	158 262	100 323	100 323	42 382	160 543	193 134
Roads Infrastructure		–	1 791	–	77 912	21 275	21 275	–	15 532	21 219
Storm water Infrastructure		–	7 213	716	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	9 719	10 959	15 100	17 100	17 100	7 000	98 500	140 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	664	–	61 250	29 528	29 528	20 000	20 000	20 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	1 413	–	–	18 420	18 420	12 000	14 572	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	1 381	270	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	4	2 501	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	22 185	14 446	154 262	86 323	86 323	39 000	148 604	181 219
Community Facilities		–	28	–	4 000	6 500	6 500	–	11 939	11 915
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	8 466	3 029	–</					

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	–	215 125	146 834	303 445	116 750	116 750	230 546	183 520	167 210
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	100 584	77 582	73 345	7 025	7 025	42 770	38 813	18 905
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	14 248	–	25 238	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	10 281	35 115	44 900	29 000	29 000	96 096	37 000	38 500
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	43 591	15 446	36 534	4 485	4 485	27 722	18 840	40 805
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	2 400	–	70 962	20 173	20 173	34 110	28 147	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	900	500	500	1 182	11 273	28 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	171 104	128 143	251 879	61 184	61 184	201 880	134 072	126 210
Community Facilities		–	23 289	10 938	21 000	10 000	10 000	–	9 448	10 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	10 428	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	33 717	10 938	21 000	10 000	10 000	–	9 448	10 000
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	898	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	898	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	7 757	724	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	7 757	724	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	3 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	1 649	168	6 316	6 316	6 316	3 316	3 000	3 000
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	320	–	–	–	1 100	3 000	4 000
Transport Assets		–	–	3 042	20 250	35 250	35 250	20 250	20 000	20 000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	–	32 087	17 476	158 262	100 323	100 323	42 382	160 543	193 134
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	1 791	–	77 912	21 275	21 275	–	15 532	21 219
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	7 213	716	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	9 719	10 959	15 100	17 100	17 100	7 000	98 500	140 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	664	–	61 250	29 528	29 528	20 000	20 000	20 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	1 413	–	–	18 420	18 420	12 000	14 572	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	1 381	270	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	4	2 501	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	22 185	14 446	154 262	86 323	86 323	39 000	148 604	181 219
Community Facilities		–	28	–	4 000	6 500	6 500	–	11 939	11 915
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	8 466	3 029	–	–	–	3 382	–	–
Community Assets		–	8 494	3 029	4 000	6 500	6 500	3 382	11 939	11 915
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	7 500	7 500	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	7 500	7 500	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	1 408	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	9 282	81 643	9 859	37 130	37 130	61 032	29 328	67 654
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	5 828	9 130	800	800	800	700	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	9 195	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	4 000	14 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	9 868	-	36 264	36 264	24 000	19 050	34 726
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	5 828	28 193	3 300	37 064	37 064	31 700	23 050	48 726
Community Facilities	-	-	3 453	28 173	4 000	67	67	24 294	5 078	12 128
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	2 559	-	-	5 038	1 200	6 800
Community Assets	-	-	3 453	28 173	6 559	67	67	29 332	6 278	18 928
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	25 278	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	25 278	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	256 493	245 953	471 566	254 203	254 203	333 960	373 391	427 998
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	108 203	86 711	152 057	29 101	29 101	43 470	54 344	40 124
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	21 461	9 911	25 238	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	20 000	46 074	60 000	46 100	46 100	110 096	139 500	192 500
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	44 255	15 446	97 784	34 013	34 013	47 722	38 840	60 805
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	3 813	9 868	70 962	74 857	74 857	70 110	61 769	34 726
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	1 381	270	3 400	500	500	1 182	11 273	28 000
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	4	2 501	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	199 117	170 782	409 441	184 570	184 570	272 580	305 726	356 154
Community Facilities	-	-	26 770	39 111	29 000	16 567	16 567	24 294	26 465	34 043
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	18 894	3 029	2 559	-	-	8 420	1 200	6 800
Community Assets	-	-	45 665	42 140	31 559	16 567	16 567	32 714	27 665	40 843
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	898	25 278	-	-	-	-	10 000	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	898	25 278	-	-	-	-	10 000	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	7 757	724	-	7 500	7 500	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	7 757	724	-	7 500	7 500	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	3 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	1 649	168	6 316	6 316	6 316	3 316	3 000	3 000
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	320	-	-	-	1 100	3 000	4 000
Transport Assets	-	-	1 408	3 042	20 250	35 250	35 250	20 250	20 000	20 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	256 493	245 953	471 566	254 203	254 203	333 960	373 391	427 998

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	–	10 549 634	10 923 005	10 061 455	10 782 462	10 782 462	11 175 699	11 210 805	11 261 843
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	4 188 769	4 185 917	4 719 117	4 596 161	4 596 161	4 229 387	4 240 261	4 226 041
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	749 064	762 045	25 238	–	–	762 045	762 045	762 045
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	1 616 906	1 635 087	1 258 773	1 244 873	1 244 873	1 745 184	1 774 587	1 827 587
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	621 804	741 135	701 323	637 552	637 552	788 687	779 797	801 752
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	796 120	939 836	70 962	74 857	74 857	1 009 945	1 001 605	974 561
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	83 763	75 437	838 220	835 320	835 320	76 619	86 709	103 437
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	1 107	752	–	–	–	752	752	752
Infrastructure		–	8 057 533	8 340 208	7 613 634	7 388 763	7 388 763	8 612 618	8 645 756	8 696 175
Community Assets		–	1 063 767	1 182 156	849 792	834 799	834 799	1 214 425	1 209 354	1 222 506
Heritage Assets		–	57	57	–	57	57	57	57	57
Investment properties		–	962 368	972 604	–	972 604	972 604	972 604	972 604	972 604
Other Assets		–	368 247	340 097	–	–	–	267 451	275 693	264 707
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	23 331	21 558	25 647	29 058	29 058	19 279	17 001	14 723
Computer Equipment		–	16 540	14 618	4 000	4 000	4 000	12 890	12 633	12 363
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	8 444	6 158	1 501 739	1 501 739	1 501 739	9 474	9 158	9 158
Machinery and Equipment		–	17 530	15 989	–	–	–	17 089	18 989	19 989
Transport Assets		–	31 815	29 560	66 643	51 441	51 441	49 810	49 560	49 560
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	–	10 549 634	10 923 005	10 061 455	10 782 462	10 782 462	11 175 699	11 210 805	11 261 843
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		–	507 719	531 259	630 276	653 772	653 772	796 926	895 642	959 448
Depreciation	7	–	374 935	368 940	433 743	433 743	433 743	387 831	407 837	430 579
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	–	132 783	162 319	196 533	220 029	220 029	409 095	487 804	528 869
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	12 361	38 627	42 535	34 535	34 535	44 363	46 156	50 125
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	34 160	36 771	38 970
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	67 029	70 882	97 700	73 071	73 071	70 314	89 007	99 099
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	16 119	25 406	26 528	21 718	21 718	77 003	85 328	78 659
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	2 204	14 921	2 457	39 777	39 777	156 473	192 812	220 033
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	(20)	8 300	29 245	29 245	3 699	12 970	16 392
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	14	337	486
Infrastructure		–	97 713	149 816	177 520	198 345	198 345	386 026	463 381	503 764
Community Facilities		–	31	5	88	88	88	5 498	2 477	2 788
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	403	611	716
Community Assets		–	31	5	88	88	88	5 901	3 088	3 504
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	8 891	2 797	14 408	3 656	3 656	2 361	4 842	5 628
Housing		–	–	376	500	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	8 891	3 173	14 908	3 656	3 656	2 361	4 842	5 628
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	265	592	789
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	265	592	789
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	176	176	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	12 120	185	961	2 101	2 101	80	1 963	2 835
Machinery and Equipment		–	66	40	–	1 003	1 003	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	13 577	9 101	3 055	14 659	14 659	14 463	13 939	12 351
Land		–	384	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		–	507 719	531 259	630 276	653 772	653 772	796 926	895 642	959 448
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	16.1%	40.3%	35.7%	54.1%	54.1%	31.0%	50.9%	60.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	11.0%	26.9%	38.8%	31.7%	31.7%	26.7%	46.6%	60.6%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	1.3%	1.6%	1.8%	2.1%	2.1%	3.9%	4.6%	4.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	2.0%	2.0%	4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	5.0%	6.0%	7.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

GT421 Emfuleni - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		130 836	-	-	-	-	-	153 900	153 900	153 900
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	53 440	53 440	53 440
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 326	7 326	7 326
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		130 836	-	-	-	-	-	214 666	214 666	214 666
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 208	4 208	4 208
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 260	1 260	1 260
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 468	5 468	5 468
Total number of households	5	130 836	-	-	-	-	-	220 134	220 134	220 134
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		122 676	-	-	-	-	-	194 098	194 098	194 098
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 818	2 818	2 818
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	774	774	774
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 418	1 418	1 418
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		122 676	-	-	-	-	-	199 108	199 108	199 108
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 950
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 918	17 918	17 918
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 853	3 853	3 853
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 721	23 721	23 721
Total number of households	5	122 676	-	-	-	-	-	222 829	222 829	222 829
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		69 438	-	-	-	-	-	55 818	55 818	55 818
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		69 438	-	-	-	-	-	55 818	55 818	55 818
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	69 438	-	-	-	-	-	55 818	55 818	55 818
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		172 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		172 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	197 604	197 604	197 604
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 041	2 041	2 041
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 539	3 539	3 539
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 265	12 265	12 265
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 705	3 705	3 705
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	219 154	219 154	219 154
Total number of households	5	172 380	-	-	-	-	-	219 154	219 154	219 154
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		40 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		40 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		40 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		40 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	484 353	445 042	427 831	427 831	427 831	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	166 596	150 258	139 964	139 964	139 964	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	(134 212)	(145 338)	(156 230)	(156 230)	(156 230)	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	86 377	73 859	64 386	64 386	64 386	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	603 114	523 820	475 953	475 953	475 953	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)								250 000	250 000	250 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)								15	15	15
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	443 150	462 559	477 866	477 866	477 866	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	443 150	462 559	477 866	477 866	477 866	15	15	15

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

G1421 Emuient - Supporting Table SAT Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates			1 242 165	1 318 724	1 363 995	1 363 995	1 363 995	1 273 245	932 745	975 651	1 020 531
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	443 150	462 559	477 866	477 866	477 866	452 461	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		–	799 015	856 165	886 130	886 130	886 130	820 785	932 745	975 651	1 020 531
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue			1 558 696	1 857 274	2 014 957	2 164 957	2 164 957	2 087 727	2 664 573	2 851 486	2 996 797
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	(134 212)	(145 338)	(156 230)	(156 230)	(156 230)		–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		–	1 692 908	2 002 612	2 171 187	2 321 187	2 321 187	2 087 727	2 664 573	2 851 486	2 996 797
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue			1 468 803	1 517 301	1 524 333	1 524 333	1 524 333	1 147 642	787 781	875 559	915 834
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	484 353	445 042	427 831	427 831	427 831		–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		–	984 450	1 072 259	1 096 501	1 096 501	1 096 501	1 147 642	787 781	875 559	915 834
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue			404 571	449 425	438 642	438 642	438 642	451 412	316 930	331 509	346 758
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	166 596	150 258	139 964	139 964	139 964		–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	237 975	299 167	298 678	298 678	298 678	451 412	316 930	331 509	346 758
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		–	227 137	247 224	232 375	232 375	232 375	234 475	163 644	171 171	179 045
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	86 377	73 859	64 386	64 386	64 386		–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		–	140 760	173 365	167 989	167 989	167 989	234 475	163 644	171 171	179 045
Other Revenue by source	1										
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		–	89 979	81 599	69 571	69 571	69 571	55 384	61 484	64 567	67 728
Total 'Other' Revenue		–	89 979	81 599	69 571	69 571	69 571	55 384	61 484	64 567	67 728
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	585 472	599 613	767 237	708 051	708 051	617 216	831 858	882 245	937 989
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	117 133	120 300	153 978	154 675	154 675	123 954	84 929	89 991	95 390
Medical Aid Contributions		–	52 232	55 955	86 652	86 883	86 883	57 626	123 467	130 875	138 728
Overtime		–	76 261	89 562	31 870	31 770	31 770	100 994	72 819	77 188	81 820
Performance Bonus		–	44 900	46 810	48 241	48 241	48 241	46 709	61 261	64 936	68 832
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	43 301	33 519	44 862	43 660	43 660	34 092	38 665	37 565	37 565
Cellphone Allowance		–	7 751	4 884	4 050	4 202	4 202	4 399	4 774	4 791	4 900
Housing Allowances		–	3 925	4 061	10 189	10 189	10 189	4 203	11 560	12 231	12 965
Other benefits and allowances		–	64 994	66 996	56 034	56 128	56 128	69 790	82 028	86 575	92 236
Payments in lieu of leave		–	15 108	6 531	7 664	1 038	1 038	4 001	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 372	4 201	4 663
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	(2 213)	17 037	–	–	–	9 315	–	–	–
sub-total	5	–	1 008 865	1 045 268	1 210 776	1 144 837	1 144 837	1 072 299	1 315 734	1 390 598	1 475 086
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	–	1 008 865	1 045 268	1 210 776	1 144 837	1 144 837	1 072 299	1 315 734	1 390 598	1 475 086

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		–	373 549	366 661	433 743	433 743	433 743	205 986	385 450	405 337	427 941
Lease amortisation		–	1 386	2 278	–	–	–	1 451	2 381	2 500	2 637
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	–	374 935	368 940	433 743	433 743	433 743	207 437	387 831	407 837	430 579
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–	1 645 979	1 571 066	1 541 222	1 536 222	1 536 222	1 518 684	1 622 695	1 722 654	1 876 670
Water Bulk Purchases		–	786 294	939 591	759 998	659 998	659 998	720 274	901 541	945 276	927 750
Total bulk purchases	1	–	2 432 273	2 510 658	2 301 220	2 196 220	2 196 220	2 238 957	2 524 236	2 667 930	2 804 420
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	2 064	1 463	2 259	2 259	2 259	1 448	2 259	2 259	2 259
Total transfers and grants	1	–	2 064	1 479	2 259	2 259	2 259	1 448	2 259	2 259	2 259
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		–	47 295	113 259	111 258	178 056	178 056	92 795	85 251	148 698	178 278
Consultants and Professional Services		–	238 540	267 736	171 912	169 078	169 078	141 408	165 956	181 335	181 758
Contractors		–	188 274	69 025	41 085	43 174	43 174	37 416	44 524	41 429	41 358
Total contracted services		–	474 108	450 021	324 255	390 308	390 308	271 618	295 732	371 462	401 394
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	286	289	290
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	332 052	275 448	308 413	298 176	298 176	175 310	198 101	210 668	207 548
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	–	332 052	275 448	308 413	298 176	298 176	175 310	198 386	210 957	207 837
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	253 206	268 713	285 665
Other materials		–	5 885	7 172	52 747	4 888	4 888	861	37 370	39 493	41 742
Contracted Services		–	38 868	112 391	94 333	154 129	154 129	82 579	93 103	152 667	180 137
Other Expenditure		–	88 030	42 756	49 453	61 012	61 012	40 558	25 416	26 932	21 325
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	–	132 783	162 319	196 533	220 029	220 029	123 997	409 095	487 804	528 869
check		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3.
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 02 - Municipal Manager	Vote 03 - Financial Services	Vote 04 - Corporate Services	Vote 05 - Basic Services	Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning &	Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development	Vote 08 -	Vote 09 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	932 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	932 745
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	2 664 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 664 573
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	787 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	787 781
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	316 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316 930
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	163 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 644
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	4 902	-	-	8 856	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 782
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	18 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 460
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	36 465	-	99 135	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 846
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	315	200 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 466
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	1	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		5	-	20 606	-	26 020	2 338	12 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 484
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	837 994	-	16 932	-	45 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900 412
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5	-	1 851 172	-	4 075 016	11 756	258 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 196 143
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		47 726	67 206	140 470	109 954	416 480	66 074	467 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 315 734
Remuneration of councillors		60 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 259
Debt impairment		-	-	210 640	-	818 604	-	163 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 192 520
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 053	547	4 351	5 354	325 432	35 313	14 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	387 831
Finance charges		-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	2 524 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 524 236
Other materials		696	1 512	948	30 183	46 581	142	4 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 432
Contracted services		50	5 692	80 600	10 468	110 478	3 284	85 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295 732
Transfers and subsidies		2 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 259
Other expenditure		10 770	63 399	6 782	33 696	65 801	2 112	15 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 386
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		123 814	138 358	448 790	189 655	4 307 613	106 924	751 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 066 389
Surplus/(Deficit)		(123 809)	(138 358)	1 402 382	(189 655)	(232 597)	(95 168)	(493 041)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 754
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				-		184 967		566									185 533
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)				-	1 500	17 173		-									18 673
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)						-											-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(123 809)	(138 358)	1 402 382	(188 155)	(30 458)	(95 168)	(492 475)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333 960

References:
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

1421 Enrichment - Supporting Table 6A6 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors	2	–	6 448 627	8 004 080	6 232 130	8 428 852	8 428 852	9 586 551	9 144 198	7 555 035	8 872 616
Less: Provision for debt impairment		–	(5 746 125)	(7 068 572)	(5 752 986)	(6 643 802)	(6 643 802)	(7 061 743)	(7 716 344)	(5 921 309)	(7 171 427)
Total Consumer debtors		–	702 502	935 508	479 144	1 785 049	1 785 049	2 524 808	1 427 854	1 633 725	1 701 189
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		–	(4 757 500)	(5 724 586)	(5 553 085)	(6 397 027)	(6 397 027)	(7 061 743)	(7 061 743)	(4 869 620)	(5 921 309)
Contributions to the provision		–	(978 100)	(1 337 157)	(199 901)	(246 775)	(246 775)	–	2 192 124	(1 051 689)	(1 250 118)
Bad debts written off		–	(10 525)	(6 829)	–	–	–	–	(2 846 724)	–	–
Balance at end of year		–	(5 746 125)	(7 068 572)	(5 752 986)	(6 643 802)	(6 643 802)	(7 061 743)	(7 716 344)	(5 921 309)	(7 171 427)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	3										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		–	14 978 746	15 450 371	14 939 033	14 683 968	14 683 968	15 490 147	15 783 987	15 823 418	15 878 025
Leases recognised as PPE		–	22 218	18 706	–	–	–	18 706	18 706	18 706	18 706
Less: Accumulated depreciation		–	4 739 927	5 124 443	4 092 631	4 092 631	4 092 631	5 330 086	5 203 087	5 205 134	5 206 424
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	–	10 261 037	10 344 634	10 846 401	10 591 337	10 591 337	10 178 767	10 599 606	10 636 991	10 690 307
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing	5										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	3 163	3 681	11 547	3 681	3 681	0	3 163	2 644	2 125
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	3 163	3 681	11 547	3 681	3 681	0	3 163	2 644	2 125
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		–	2 699 954	3 515 448	1 156 831	2 737 272	2 737 272	3 354 683	3 391 670	2 987 931	2 274 395
Other creditors		–	–	1 655	–	–	–	3 118	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		–	20 915	52 336	(505)	–	–	147 028	–	–	–
VAT		–	(31 932)	134 031	–	–	–	421 569	134 031	161 522	161 522
Total Trade and other payables	2	–	2 688 937	3 703 470	1 156 327	2 737 272	2 737 272	3 926 398	3 525 701	3 149 453	2 435 917
Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4										
Borrowing		–	5 743	2 062	–	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	11 246	2 342	224 009	2 342	2 342	(0)	2 320	2 297	2 275
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		–	16 989	4 403	224 009	4 403	4 403	2 062	4 381	4 359	4 337
Provisions - non-current	1										
Retirement benefits		–	132 430	145 718	153 835	–	–	130 053	145 718	145 718	145 718
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	133 276	128 195	–	128 195	128 195	128 195	122 885	117 337	111 483
Other		–	82 335	83 463	11 199	83 463	83 463	83 463	83 463	83 463	83 463
Total Provisions - non-current		–	348 041	357 377	165 033	211 658	211 658	341 712	352 067	346 518	340 664
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		–	9 446 394	9 029 014	11 184 966	13 719 937	13 719 937	8 607 153	11 999 122	12 777 785	15 049 512
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		–	9 446 394	9 029 014	11 184 966	13 719 937	13 719 937	8 607 153	11 999 122	12 777 785	15 049 512
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	(662 109)	(623 803)	272 085	254 203	254 203	1 606 764	333 960	373 391	427 998
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	2 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	242 590	201 941	(2 831 980)	(4 761 668)	(4 761 668)	(15 301)	(3 430 058)	(3 581 523)	(5 072 848)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		–	9 029 014	8 607 153	8 625 071	9 212 473	9 212 473	10 198 616	8 903 024	9 569 653	10 404 662
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance	–	–	–	28 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	28 529	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	–	9 029 014	8 607 153	8 653 600	9 212 473	9 212 473	10 198 616	8 903 024	9 569 653	10 404 662

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
Allocations to Other Priorities				–	–	–	–	–	–	29 859	–	–
DEPEENING DEMOCRACY				–	1 131	656	1 016	1 016	1 016	5	5	6
GOOD AND SUSTAINABLE FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE				–	4 610 204	5 301 354	5 539 580	5 691 176	5 691 176	5 926 187	6 340 120	6 673 260
RELEASING HUMAN POTENTIAL				–	494	50 200	487	493	493	–	–	–
REVIVING A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT				–	33 980	1 491	–	1 003	1 003	–	–	–
RENEWING OUR COMMUNITIES				–	418 655	264 509	210 804	210 804	210 804	228 336	239 723	250 947
RE-INVENTING OUR ECONOMY				–	47 526	51 460	21 710	21 710	21 710	11 756	12 325	12 923
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	–	5 111 991	5 669 671	5 773 598	5 926 203	5 926 203	6 196 143	6 592 173	6 937 136

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

-	(227 766)	(175 660)	(216 397)	(149 274)	(149 274)	(204 205)	(208 422)	(223 930)
---	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

[illegible]

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

— — — — —

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
DEPEENING DEMOCRACY				-	615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GOOD AND SUSTAINABLE FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE				-	254 537	238 271	435 500	204 637	204 637	294 292	349 391	403 998
RELEASING HUMAN POTENTIAL				-	548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVIVING A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT				-	792	5 913	24 000	39 000	39 000	24 000	24 000	24 000
RENEWING OUR COMMUNITIES				-	-	1 770	12 066	10 566	10 566	15 668	-	-
RE-INVENTING OUR ECONOMY				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	256 493	245 953	471 566	254 203	254 203	333 960	373 391	427 998

References

- 1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- 3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

- - - - -

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
03 - Financial Services	Households									
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Electricity (At Least Min. Service Level)		69438.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Electricity		40464.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
05 - Basic Services										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Removal		40464.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Removed At Least Once A Week		172380.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)		122676.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sanitation		40464.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
Water	Households	40464.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	130836.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

GT421 Emfuleni - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2021 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
<u>Credit Rating</u>											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	2.2%	5.7%	0.1%	0.2%	0.3%	2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	3.0%	7.6%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	785.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	–	0.3	0.4	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.4	0.5	0.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	–	0.3	0.4	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.4	0.5	0.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	–	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	81.8%	68.6%	0.0%	0.0%	77.0%	76.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	81.8%	68.6%	0.0%	0.0%	77.0%	76.1%	76.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	17.0%	21.5%	13.2%	37.8%	37.8%	52.2%	18.8%	20.8%	20.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	416.3%	-9713.3%	0.0%	0.0%	1192.7%	1178.3%	1177.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	19.7%	18.4%	21.0%	19.3%	19.3%	18.7%	21.2%	21.1%	21.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	20.8%	19.6%	21.9%	20.3%	20.3%		22.2%	22.1%	22.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	2.6%	2.9%	3.4%	3.7%	3.7%		6.6%	7.4%	7.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	9.9%	13.0%	7.8%	7.6%	7.6%	5.6%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	67.2	62.0	62.0	62.0	(1 558.7)	(2 003.0)	(2 660.1)	(2 788.2)
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	22.4%	27.6%	16.4%	46.8%	46.8%	63.0%	23.8%	26.2%	26.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	–	–	0.7	(0.1)	–	–	0.6	0.5	0.4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			658	651	658	658	658	–	658	658	658	658
Females aged 5 - 14			59	35	59	59	59	–	59	59	59	59
Males aged 5 - 14			57	57	57	57	57	–	57	57	57	57
Females aged 15 - 34			129	118	129	129	129	–	129	129	129	129
Males aged 15 - 34			130	115	130	130	130	–	130	130	130	130
Unemployment			137	127	137	137	137	–	137	137	137	137
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Census	75 070	180 317	39 042	75 070	39 042	–	39 042	39 042	39 042	39 042
R1 - R1 600		Census	33 786	33 630	59 953	33 786	59 953	–	59 953	59 953	59 953	59 953
R1 601 - R3 200		Census	23 928	28 877	38 353	23 928	38 353	–	38 353	38 353	38 353	38 353
R3 201 - R6 400		Census	11 912	17 469	29 795	11 912	29 795	–	29 795	29 795	29 795	29 795
R6 401 - R12 800		Census	3 921	7 518	23 099	3 921	23 099	–	23 099	23 099	23 099	23 099
R12 801 - R25 600		Census		962	2 593	16 756	2 593	–	16 756	16 756	16 756	16 756
R25 601 - R51 200		Census		368	493		–	–	9 277	9 277	9 277	9 277
R52 201 - R102 400		Census		208	399	2 706	–	–	2 706	2 706	2 706	2 706
R102 401 - R204 800		Census		110	314	720	–	–	720	720	720	720
R204 801 - R409 600		Census	–	–	425	–	–	–	425	425	425	425
R409 601 - R819 200		Census	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200		Census	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	–	–	–	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2	0	–	–	–	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Census	650 867	658 420	658 420	658 420	658 420	–	658 420	658 420	658 420	658 420
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of households in municipal area		Census	196 478	187 042	187 042	187 042	187 042	–	187 042	187 042	187 042	187 042
Number of poor households in municipal area		Census	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Census	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing statistics	3											
Formal	0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal	0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by province/s	4	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total new housing dwellings			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	130 836	–	–	–	–	–	153 900	153 900	153 900
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 440	53 440	53 440
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 326	7 326	7 326
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 836	–	–	–	–	–	214 666	214 666	214 666
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 208	4 208	4 208
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 260	1 260	1 260
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 468	5 468	5 468
		Total number of households	130 836	–	–	–	–	–	220 134	220 134	220 134
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	122 676	–	–	–	–	–	194 098	194 098	194 098
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 818	2 818	2 818
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	774	774	774
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 418	1 418	1 418
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	122 676	–	–	–	–	–	199 108	199 108	199 108
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 950	1 950	1 950
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 918	17 918	17 918
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 853	3 853	3 853
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 721	23 721	23 721
		Total number of households	122 676	–	–	–	–	–	222 829	222 829	222 829
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	69 438	–	–	–	–	–	55 818	55 818	55 818
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	69 438	–	–	–	–	–	55 818	55 818	55 818
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	69 438	–	–	–	–	–	55 818	55 818	55 818
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	172 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	172 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	197 604	197 604	197 604
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 041	2 041	2 041
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 539	3 539	3 539
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 265	12 265	12 265
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 705	3 705	3 705
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 154	219 154	219 154
		Total number of households	172 380	–	–	–	–	–	219 154	219 154	219 154
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	130 836	–	–	–	–	–	153 900	153 900	153 900
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 440	53 440	53 440
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 326	7 326	7 326
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 836	–	–	–	–	–	214 666	214 666	214 666
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 208	4 208	4 208
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 260	1 260	1 260
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 468	5 468	5 468
		Total number of households	130 836	–	–	–	–	–	220 134	220 134	220 134
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	122 676	–	–	–	–	–	194 098	194 098	194 098
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 818	2 818	2 818
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	774	774	774
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 418	1 418	1 418
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	122 676	–	–	–	–	–	199 108	199 108	199 108
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 950	1 950	1 950
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 918	17 918	17 918
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 853	3 853	3 853
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 721	23 721	23 721
		Total number of households	122 676	–	–	–	–	–	222 829	222 829	222 829
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	69 438	–	–	–	–	–	55 818	55 818	55 818
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	69 438	–	–	–	–	–	55 818	55 818	55 818
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	69 438	–	–	–	–	–	55 818	55 818	55 818
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	172 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	172 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	197 604	197 604	197 604
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 041	2 041	2 041
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 539	3 539	3 539
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 265	12 265	12 265
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 705	3 705	3 705
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 154	219 154	219 154
		Total number of households	172 380	–	–	–	–	–	219 154	219 154	219 154

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	(134 211 981)	(145 338 211)	(156 229 663)	(156 229 663)	(156 229 663)	-	-	-

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	40 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sewerage for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	484 352 830	445 041 974	427 831 494	427 831 494	427 831 494	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	40 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	166 596 020	150 257 766	139 964 337	139 964 337	139 964 337	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	40 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	86 377 419	73 858 706	64 386 473	64 386 473	64 386 473	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	40 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality.
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audite outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget year +1 2021/22	Budget year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1b)	1	–	–	–	277 911	(28 181)	–	–	284 360	253 589	193 216
Cash - investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1b)	2	–	(2 653 397)	(3 381 909)	(438 407)	(1 104 526)	(2 719 591)	(3 379 032)	(2 402 860)	(1 815 932)	(1 052 043)
Cash year end monies/employees/supplier payments	18(1b)	3	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	–	–	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	–	(662 109)	(623 603)	272 985	284 033	254 203	1 606 764	333 963	373 391	477 996
Service charge rate of change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1a)(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	8.2%	(1.1%)	(2.8%)	(6.0%)	(6.5%)	(4.0%)	1.0%	(1.1%)
Cash receipts % of Ratpayer & Other Revenue	18(1a)(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	79.4%	72.0%	0.0%	0.0%	72.9%	72.2%	72.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1a)(2)	7	0.0%	30.1%	30.2%	20.4%	25.7%	25.7%	0.0%	24.5%	22.4%	22.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1c)(1r)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	132.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislative/gazetted allocations	18(1a)	10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1a)	11	N.A.	0.0%	40.6%	(37.7%)	194.8%	0.0%	33.7%	(48.1%)	17.7%	4.9%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
RAM % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(a)	13	0.0%	1.3%	1.6%	1.8%	2.1%	2.1%	4.0%	3.9%	4.6%	4.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(a)	14	0.0%	12.5%	7.1%	33.6%	39.5%	39.5%	0.0%	12.7%	43.0%	45.1%

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment allocations (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 restructure)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level and cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - subject to 10
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current average debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 restructure)
12. Indicative of realistic long term average debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 restructure)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis)

Trend										
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	545 737	668 667	352 871	1 774 657	402 614	205 884	67 477	-	-	-
Total Operations Revenue	-	5 111 991	5 689 671	5 773 598	5 926 203	5 926 203	5 742 159	6 196 143	6 592 173	6 937 136
Total Operating Expenditure	-	6 001 865	6 469 133	5 719 510	5 821 274	5 821 274	4 151 041	6 066 386	6 427 205	6 733 068
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(889 875)	(799 462)	55 688	104 929	104 929	1 591 118	129 754	164 969	204 067
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284 360	-	-

% Increase in Total Operating Revenue	0.0%	10.9%	1.8%	2.6%	0.0%	(3.1%)	4.6%	6.4%	5.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue	0.0%	7.2%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(7.4%)	5.3%	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue	0.0%	18.3%	8.4%	6.9%	0.0%	(10.1%)	14.8%	7.0%	5.1%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges	0.0%	14.2%	4.9%	3.2%	0.0%	(0.6%)	2.0%	7.0%	4.9%

References

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01 01 2000	01 01 2000	01 01 2000	01 01 2000					
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		147 326	1 375	3 453	1 746	723	1 903	2 371	11	9	–	–	–	4	–	54	–
No. of sectional title property values		#####	548 911 000	724 289 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		2 171	14	91	33	5	15	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		636 134 000	203 065 000	376 889 000	46 605 000	11 810 000	4 180 000	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 880 000	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		202	15	106	18	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		29	–	18	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		29	–	17	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	54	5	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	7	3	6	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Method of valuation used (select)		Comparable	Income	Income	Comparable	Associated Replace	Comparable	Comparable	Comparable	Comparable	–	–	–	Comparable	–	Associated Replace	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Improved	Land & Improved	Land & Improved	Land & Improved	Land & Improved	Land & Improved	Land & Improved	Land & Improved	Land & Improved	–	–	–	Land & Improved	–	Land & Improved	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	–	–	–	Yes	–	Yes	–
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	–	–	–	No	–	No	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	–	–	–	Uniform	–	Uniform	–
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								135									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		26															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	269															
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	60 796	5 509	10 533	1 380	2 581	406	136					3			381	
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	65 974	5 768	11 001	1 380	2 581	1 191	144					605			381	
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.012010	0.012010	0.012010	0.012010	0.012010	0.012010	0.012010	0.012010	0.012010	0.012010	0.012010	0.012010	0.012010	0.012010	0.012010	0.012010
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		322 877	166 430	255 584	4 143	62 731	–	284					3			1 143	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		235 700	121 494	186 576	3 024	45 793	–	207	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	835	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	73.0%															
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		156 165	1 457	3 660	1 850	723	1 890	2 371	11	9	-	-	-	4	-	55	-
No. of sectional title property values		#####	565 378 000	753 260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		12	5	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Method of valuation used (select)		Comparable	Income	Income	Comparable	Depreciated	Comparable	Comparable	Comparable	Comparable	-	-	-	Comparable	-	Depreciated	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Improved	& Improved	& Improved	& Improved	& Improved	& Improved	& Improved	& Improved	& Improved	-	-	-	& Improved	-	& Improved	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	Yes	-	Yes	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	No	-	No	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-	-	Uniform	-	Uniform	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	64 444	5 840	11 165	1 463	2 736	430	144	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	404	-
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	69 932	6 114	11 661	1 463	2 736	1 263	153	-	-	-	-	642	-	-	404	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.012740	0.012740	0.012740	0.012740	0.012740	0.012740	0.012740	0.012740	0.012740	0.012740	0.012740	0.012740	0.012740	0.012740	0.012740	0.012740
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		342 249	176 415														

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties		PLEASE REFER TO THE ATTACHED TARIFF BOOK							
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)								
Other	2	(fill in structure)						
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)								
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)								
FBE		(how is this targeted?)						
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)						
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)						
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)						
Other	2							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/ fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
- [Insert lines as applicable]		PLEASE REFER TO THE ATTACHED TARIFF BOOK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
- [Insert blocks as applicable]		0 (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
- [Insert blocks as applicable]		0 (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
- [Insert blocks as applicable]		0 (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		467.06	490.42	520.33	547.17		547.17	4.5%	571.79	598.09	625.60
Electricity: Basic levy		182.00	185.42	198.10	233.99		233.99	8.1%	252.94	266.10	289.78
Electricity: Consumption		1 342.32	1 366.73	1 459.42	1 650.18		1 650.18	8.1%	1 783.84	1 876.60	2 043.62
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–		–	6.6%	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		673.46	741.24	831.68	839.36		839.36	6.6%	894.76	953.81	1 016.76
Sanitation : Basic Levy		73.71	81.23	91.20	95.94		95.94	6.6%	102.27	109.02	116.22
Sanitation : Consumption		163.80	180.60	202.50	213.00		213.00	6.6%	227.06	242.04	258.02
Refuse removal		154.33	163.74	166.68	166.68		166.68	4.6%	174.18	182.19	190.57
Other								4.5%			
sub-total		3 056.68	3 209.37	3 469.91	3 746.31	–	3 746.31	7.0%	4 006.84	4 227.86	4 540.57
VAT on Services		337.07	354.69	385.21	444.77		444.77	15.0%	515.26	544.46	587.25
Total large household bill:		3 393.75	3 564.07	3 855.11	4 191.08	–	4 191.08	7.9%	4 522.10	4 772.32	5 127.82
% increase/-decrease			5.0%	8.2%	8.7%	(100.0%)	–		7.9%	5.5%	7.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		400.34	420.36	446.00	469.00		469.00	4.5%	490.11	512.65	536.23
Electricity: Basic levy		182.00	185.42	198.10	233.99		233.99	8.1%	252.94	266.10	289.78
Electricity: Consumption		553.82	563.39	601.13	679.71		679.71	8.1%	734.76	772.97	841.76
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–		–	6.6%	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		531.01	584.74	656.08	663.76		663.76	6.6%	707.57	754.27	804.05
Sanitation : Basic Levy		73.71	81.23	91.20	95.94		95.94	6.6%	102.27	109.02	116.22
Sanitation : Consumption		136.50	150.50	168.75	177.50		177.50	6.6%	189.22	201.70	215.02
Refuse removal		154.33	163.74	166.68	166.68		166.68	4.6%	174.18	182.19	190.57
Other								4.5%			
sub-total		2 031.71	2 149.37	2 327.94	2 486.58	–	2 486.58	6.6%	2 651.05	2 798.90	2 993.63
VAT on Services		228.39	228.39	228.39	302.64		302.64	15.0%	324.14	342.94	368.61
Total small household bill:		2 260.10	2 377.76	2 556.33	2 789.21	–	2 789.21	6.7%	2 975.19	3 141.84	3 362.24
% increase/-decrease			5.2%	7.5%	9.1%	(100.0%)	–		6.7%	5.6%	7.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		33.36	35.03	37.17	39.08		39.08	4.5%	40.84	42.72	44.69
Electricity: Basic levy		182.00	185.42	198.10	233.99		233.99	8.1%	252.94	266.10	289.78
Electricity: Consumption		304.83	310.56	331.80	375.18		375.18	8.1%	405.57	426.66	464.63
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–		–	6.6%	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		309.78	341.42	383.04	383.04		383.04	6.6%	408.32	435.27	464.00
Sanitation : Basic Levy		73.71	81.23	91.20	95.94		95.94	6.6%	102.27	109.02	116.22
Sanitation : Consumption		43.68	48.16	54.00	56.80		99.40	6.6%	60.55	64.55	68.80
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–		–	4.6%	–	–	–
Other								4.5%			
sub-total		947.36	1 001.82	1 095.31	1 184.03	–	1 226.63	7.3%	1 270.50	1 344.31	1 448.12
VAT on Services		127.96	135.35	148.14	160.29		189.59	15.0%	184.45	195.24	210.51
Total small household bill:		1 075.32	1 137.17	1 243.45	1 344.33	–	1 416.23	8.2%	1 454.94	1 539.55	1 658.63
% increase/-decrease			5.8%	9.3%	8.1%	(100.0%)	–		2.7%	5.8%	7.7%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand											
Parent municipality	1										
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	19	21	-	21	21	21	21	21	
Deposits - Bank											
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	33 503	136 501	84 957	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Municipal Bonds											
Municipality sub-total			-	33 522	136 522	84 957	21	21	21	21	21
Entities											
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds											
Deposits - Bank											
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		-	33 522	136 522	84 957	21	21	21	21	21	

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	5 743	2 062	–	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		–	11 246	2 342	224 009	2 342	2 342	2 320	2 297	2 275
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	16 989	4 403	224 009	4 403	4 403	4 381	4 359	4 337
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	–	16 989	4 403	224 009	4 403	4 403	4 381	4 359	4 337

[illegible]

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	637 228	740 441	777 909	778 505	778 505	850 926	917 634	987 368
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share		–	632 833	736 145	772 335	772 335	772 335	835 994	906 282	975 358
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	2 847	2 746	3 559	3 559	3 559	4 543	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	1 548	1 550	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 000	2 200	2 300
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	596	596	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	8 389	9 152	9 710
Provincial Government:		–	58 059	54 642	48 632	49 639	49 639	45 486	17 238	18 238
Capacity Building		–	–	499	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	44 272	41 428	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries Archives and Museums		–	13 292	12 715	–	–	–	–	–	–
Primary Health Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	48 632	49 639	49 639	45 486	17 238	18 238
Sustainable Resource Management		–	494	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	63	45	15 330	16 333	16 333	–	–	–
Planning and Development		–	63	45	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	15 330	16 333	16 333	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compensation Commissioner (Compensation Fund)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Product		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Registration of Deeds Trade Account		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	–	695 350	795 129	841 871	844 477	844 477	896 412	934 872	1 005 606
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	380 830	290 605	196 467	129 486	129 486	184 967	188 391	202 498
Equitable Share		–	22	328	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	352 290	261 304	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	20 000	6 000	6 000	25 571	14 500	18 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	168 967	121 959	121 959	159 396	173 891	184 498
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	8 054	10 499	7 500	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	20 463	18 473	–	1 527	1 527	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	2 147	1 681	18 238	17 238	17 238	566	–	–
Libraries Archives and Museums		–	1 647	1 681	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	18 238	17 238	17 238	566	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Resource Management		–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	20 011	13 862	1 000	1 859	1 859	1 500	2 000	2 500
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		–	–	–	–	1 859	1 859	1 500	2 000	2 500
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Affairs		–	20 011	13 862	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	402 988	306 148	215 705	148 582	148 582	187 033	190 391	204 998
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		–	1 098 338	1 101 277	1 057 576	993 059	993 059	1 083 445	1 125 263	1 210 604

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	1 423 405	1 501 633	1 531 495	1 473 721	1 473 721	678 997	720 153	758 290
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share		–	1 408 929	1 485 533	1 517 372	1 459 599	1 459 599	664 065	708 801	746 280
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	12 987	5 330	8 986	3 639	3 639	5 183	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	1 490	1 428	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 000	2 200	2 300
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	9 341	3 121	8 468	8 468	7 749	9 152	9 710
Provincial Government:		–	77 566	63 535	58 727	63 754	63 754	45 486	47 195	49 902
Capacity Building		–	–	118	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	45 989	47 810	–	–	–	–	–	–
HIV/AIDS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries Archives and Museums		–	10 874	15 606	–	–	–	–	–	–
Primary Health Care		–	20 703	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	58 727	63 754	63 754	45 486	47 195	49 902
District Municipality:		–	1 548	12 736	15 530	16 533	16 533	–	–	–
Health		–	–	12 696	–	–	–	–	–	–
MSIG 13/14: REVIEW LED STRATEGY OF LM'S		–	1 485	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Planning and Development		–	63	40	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	15 530	16 533	16 533	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	1 502 519	1 577 903	1 605 751	1 554 008	1 554 008	724 483	767 347	808 192
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	192 136	178 687	227 699	121 037	121 037	188 967	192 391	208 498
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	20 000	6 000	6 000	29 571	18 500	24 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	167 007	156 924	200 199	113 510	113 510	159 396	173 891	184 498
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	7 018	9 130	7 500	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	18 111	12 633	–	1 527	1 527	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	24 087	11 809	4 066	566	566	566	–	–
Libraries Archives and Museums		–	3 698	1 681	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries; Archives and Museums		–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	20 389	10 039	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	4 066	566	566	566	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	6 762	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Developers Contribution		–	6 762	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discount Benefit Scheme (Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	222 986	190 496	231 765	121 603	121 603	189 533	192 391	208 498
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	1 725 505	1 768 399	1 837 516	1 675 611	1 675 611	914 016	959 738	1 016 690

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(11 641)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(1 285)	(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	(44 280)	(4 296)	–	–	–	(4 543)	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	33 558	4 296	–	–	–	4 543	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(6 036)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	(13 107)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	13 292	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	46 850	4 296	–	–	–	4 543	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	(12 007)	(4)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(10 956)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(176 145)	(200 313)	–	–	–	(167 785)	(183 043)	(194 208)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	176 145	159 624	–	–	–	167 785	183 043	194 208
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	(62 601)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(9 463)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	(11 736)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	18 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(2 551)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(506)	505	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(1 000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	494	499	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(506)	(6)	505	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	195 287	160 124	–	–	–	167 785	183 043	194 208
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	(3 057)	(62 608)	505	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	242 137	164 420	–	–	–	172 328	183 043	194 208
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	(15 064)	(62 612)	505	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	–	(655 845)	(843 558)	(846 871)	(849 477)	(849 477)	(895 869)	(938 872)	(1 011 606)
Check capex	–	(27 699)	(30 372)	(231 765)	(121 603)	(121 603)	(21 748)	(9 348)	(14 290)

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Priv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity</i>		-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Ts_O_M_Hh_Cash_Bursaries (Non-Employee)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Independent Elect Comm</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Regist Of Deeds Trade Acc</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nat Dpt Agen - Independent Elect Comm</i>		-	916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>N-P Sec 21 Sch: Nutrition Programme</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_C_Itk_Np Ins_Pub Sch_Sec21_Maint</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Hh: Bursaries Non-Employee Cash</i>	5	-	1 148	1 463	2 259	2 259	2 259	1 448	-	-	-
<i>Hh: Bursaries Non-Employee Cash</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 259	2 259	2 259
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	1 148	1 463	2 259	2 259	2 259	1 448	2 259	2 259	2 259
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	2 064	1 463	2 259	2 259	2 259	1 448	2 259	2 259	2 259
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	2 064	1 479	2 259	2 259	2 259	1 448	2 259	2 259	2 259

References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	33 010	34 375	32 891	35 382	35 382	35 602	39 138	43 047
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	4 941	5 134	5 110	5 242	5 242	5 327	5 860	6 446
Medical Aid Contributions		–	12 333	10 433	1 347	1 592	1 592	1 534	1 688	1 857
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	3 303	12 006	12 347	12 188	12 188	12 886	14 175	15 592
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	3 996	4 165	4 110	4 110	4 646	4 715	4 792
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	26	249	–	259	259	264	290	319
Sub Total - Councillors		–	53 613	66 194	55 860	58 773	58 773	60 259	65 866	72 053
% increase	4		–	23.5%	(15.6%)	5.2%	–	2.5%	9.3%	9.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	2 088	7 917	11 700	11 700	14 825	15 714	16 657
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	5	12	660	660	656	696	737
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	50	–	209	209	55	59	62
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	0	120	2 093	991	991	648	648	648
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	60	–	151	151	90	90	90
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	76	0	8	1	1	178	187	195
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	1 500	1 500
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		–	76	2 324	10 031	13 713	13 713	18 452	18 894	19 890
% increase	4		–	2 951.2%	331.6%	36.7%	–	34.6%	2.4%	5.3%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	585 472	597 525	759 319	696 351	696 351	817 033	866 530	921 331
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	117 133	120 295	153 966	154 015	154 015	84 273	89 295	94 653
Medical Aid Contributions		–	52 232	55 905	86 652	86 674	86 674	123 412	130 817	138 665
Overtime		–	76 261	89 562	31 870	31 770	31 770	72 819	77 188	81 820
Performance Bonus		–	44 900	46 810	48 241	48 241	48 241	61 261	64 936	68 832
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	43 301	33 399	42 769	42 669	42 669	38 017	36 917	36 917
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	7 751	4 824	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 684	4 701	4 810
Housing Allowances	3	–	3 925	4 061	10 189	10 189	10 189	11 560	12 231	12 965
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	64 919	66 996	56 025	56 127	56 127	81 851	86 388	92 040
Payments in lieu of leave		–	15 108	6 531	7 664	1 038	1 038	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 372	2 701	3 163
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	(2 213)	17 037	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		–	1 008 789	1 042 944	1 200 745	1 131 125	1 131 125	1 297 281	1 371 704	1 455 196
% increase	4		–	3.4%	15.1%	(5.8%)	–	14.7%	5.7%	6.1%
Total Parent Municipality		–	1 062 478	1 111 462	1 266 637	1 203 610	1 203 610	1 375 993	1 456 464	1 547 139
			–	4.6%	14.0%	(5.0%)	–	14.3%	5.8%	6.2%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	1 062 478	1 111 462	1 266 637	1 203 610	1 203 610	1 375 993	1 456 464	1 547 139
% increase	4		-	4.6%	14.0%	(5.0%)	-	14.3%	5.8%	6.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	1 008 865	1 045 268	1 210 776	1 144 837	1 144 837	1 315 734	1 390 598	1 475 086

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		71 316	170 762	982 638			1 224 716
Chief Whip			-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor			931 401	139 710	401 437			1 472 548
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			7 564 092	1 399 413	3 476 231			12 439 736
Total for all other councillors			26 366 487	5 029 251	12 627 319			44 023 057
Total Councillors	8	-	34 933 296	6 739 136	17 487 625			59 160 057
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 762 896	1 892	2 000 119	-		3 764 907
Chief Finance Officer			1 614 337	82 490	18 119	-		1 714 946
SM					-			-
SM D01			1 290 093	247 211	162 119	-		1 699 423
SM D02			1 322 582	123 376	258 119	-		1 704 077
SM D03			1 846 337	1 892	119	-		1 848 348
SM D04			1 347 394	-	282 119	-		1 629 513
SM D05			1 410 317	1 892	176 710	-		1 588 919
SM D06			1 410 317	1 892	119	-		1 412 328
SM D08			-	-	-	-		-
SM D09			1 410 317	1 892	119	-		1 412 328
SM D10			1 410 374	247 211	18 119	-		1 675 704
SM D15					-			-
SM DCH			-	-	-			-
SM DCS			-	1 892	-			1 892
SM DPS			-	-	-			-
SM DTS			-	-	-	-		-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	14 824 964	711 640	2 915 781	-		18 452 385
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	49 758 260	7 450 776	20 403 406	-		77 612 442

1. Pension and medical aid

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
Number	Ref	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		77 729	77 729	77 729	77 729	77 729	77 729	77 729	77 729	77 729	77 729	77 729	77 729	932 745	975 651	1 020 531
Service charges - electricity revenue		222 048	222 048	222 048	222 048	222 048	222 048	222 048	222 048	222 048	222 048	222 048	222 048	2 664 573	2 851 486	2 996 797
Service charges - water revenue		65 648	65 648	65 648	65 648	65 648	65 648	65 648	65 648	65 648	65 648	65 648	65 648	787 781	875 559	915 834
Service charges - sanitation revenue		26 411	26 411	26 411	26 411	26 411	26 411	26 411	26 411	26 411	26 411	26 411	26 411	316 930	331 509	346 758
Service charges - refuse revenue		13 637	13 637	13 637	13 637	13 637	13 637	13 637	13 637	13 637	13 637	13 637	13 637	163 644	171 171	179 045
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	13 782	14 472	15 195
Interest earned - external investments		1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	18 460	18 460	18 460
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 320	11 321	135 846	140 717	145 824
Dividends received														–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		16 706	16 706	16 706	16 706	16 706	16 706	16 706	16 706	16 706	16 706	16 706	16 706	200 466	209 688	219 334
Licences and permits		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	22
Agency services														–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		75 034	75 034	75 034	75 034	75 034	75 034	75 034	75 034	75 034	75 034	75 034	75 034	900 412	938 872	1 011 606
Other revenue		5 124	5 124	5 124	5 124	5 124	5 124	5 124	5 124	5 124	5 124	5 124	5 124	61 484	64 567	67 728
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		516 345	516 345	516 345	516 345	516 345	516 345	516 345	516 345	516 345	516 345	516 345	516 346	6 196 143	6 592 173	6 937 136
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 638	1 315 734	1 390 598	1 475 086
Remuneration of councillors		5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 021	60 259	65 866	72 053
Debt impairment		99 377	99 377	99 377	99 377	99 377	99 377	99 377	99 377	99 377	99 377	99 377	99 377	1 192 520	1 216 439	1 240 787
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 319	32 319	32 319	32 319	32 319	32 319	32 319	32 319	32 319	32 319	32 319	32 318	387 831	407 837	430 579
Finance charges		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	5 295	5 607
Bulk purchases		210 353	210 353	210 353	210 353	210 353	210 353	210 353	210 353	210 353	210 353	210 353	210 353	2 524 236	2 667 930	2 804 420
Other materials		7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	84 432	88 561	93 045
Contracted services		24 644	24 644	24 644	24 644	24 644	24 644	24 644	24 644	24 644	24 644	24 644	24 643	295 732	371 462	401 394
Transfers and subsidies		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2 259	2 259	2 259
Other expenditure		16 532	16 532	16 532	16 532	16 532	16 532	16 532	16 532	16 532	16 532	16 532	16 530	198 386	210 957	207 837
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 521	6 066 389	6 427 205	6 733 068
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 812	10 812	10 812	10 812	10 812	10 812	10 812	10 812	10 812	10 812	10 812	10 824	129 754	164 969	204 067
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		15 461	15 461	15 461	15 461	15 461	15 461	15 461	15 461	15 461	15 461	15 461	15 461	185 533	188 391	202 498
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													18 673	18 673	20 031	21 433
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	44 958	333 960	373 391	427 998
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	26 273	44 958	333 960	373 391	427 998

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	6
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		154 264	154 264	154 264	154 264	154 264	154 264	154 264	154 264	154 264	154 264	154 264	154 264	1 851 172	1 966 050	2 081 592
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	2 000	2 500
Vote 05 - Basic Services		356 430	356 430	356 430	356 430	356 430	356 430	356 430	356 430	356 430	356 430	356 430	356 430	4 277 155	4 580 492	4 813 098
Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning & H		980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	11 756	12 325	12 923
Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development		21 563	21 563	21 563	21 563	21 563	21 563	21 563	21 563	21 563	21 563	21 563	21 563	258 761	239 723	250 947
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 363	6 400 349	6 800 595	7 161 066
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		10 318	10 318	10 318	10 318	10 318	10 318	10 318	10 318	10 318	10 318	10 318	10 317	123 814	132 379	142 330
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		11 530	11 530	11 530	11 530	11 530	11 530	11 530	11 530	11 530	11 530	11 530	11 529	138 358	143 002	147 369
Vote 03 - Financial Services		37 399	37 399	37 399	37 399	37 399	37 399	37 399	37 399	37 399	37 399	37 399	37 398	448 790	479 028	499 199
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 803	189 655	203 315	211 434
Vote 05 - Basic Services		358 968	358 968	358 968	358 968	358 968	358 968	358 968	358 968	358 968	358 968	358 968	358 965	4 307 613	4 565 875	4 781 036
Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning & H		8 910	8 910	8 910	8 910	8 910	8 910	8 910	8 910	8 910	8 910	8 910	8 910	106 924	108 430	114 468
Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development		62 603	62 603	62 603	62 603	62 603	62 603	62 603	62 603	62 603	62 603	62 603	62 599	751 236	795 175	837 233
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 521	6 066 389	6 427 205	6 733 068
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 842	333 960	373 391	427 998
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 842	333 960	373 391	427 998

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	978 073	1 021 978	1 067 881
Executive and council			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	6
Finance and administration			81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	81 506	978 068	1 021 972	1 067 876
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			20 972	20 972	20 972	20 972	20 972	20 972	20 972	20 972	20 972	20 972	20 972	20 973	251 670	232 029	242 719
Community and social services			17 725	17 725	17 725	17 725	17 725	17 725	17 725	17 725	17 725	17 725	17 725	17 725	212 697	222 460	232 671
Sport and recreation			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	5
Public safety			32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	384	404	424
Housing			703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	8 434	8 855	9 298
Health			2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 513	30 150	306	321
Economic and environmental services			88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	1 065 740	1 149 099	1 231 532
Planning and development			88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	88 812	1 065 740	1 149 099	1 231 532
Road transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			342 072	342 072	342 072	342 072	342 072	342 072	342 072	342 072	342 072	342 072	342 072	342 072	4 104 866	4 397 490	4 618 933
Energy sources			227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	2 724 778	2 902 273	3 054 826
Water management			70 305	70 305	70 305	70 305	70 305	70 305	70 305	70 305	70 305	70 305	70 305	70 305	843 665	933 987	976 922
Waste water management			30 530	30 530	30 530	30 530	30 530	30 530	30 530	30 530	30 530	30 530	30 530	30 530	366 364	383 355	401 135
Waste management			14 172	14 172	14 172	14 172	14 172	14 172	14 172	14 172	14 172	14 172	14 172	14 172	170 058	177 874	186 050
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional			533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 362	533 363	6 400 349	6 800 595	7 161 066
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			76 316	76 316	76 316	76 316	76 316	76 316	76 316	76 316	76 316	76 316	76 316	76 312	915 789	975 311	1 024 029
Executive and council			13 087	13 087	13 087	13 087	13 087	13 087	13 087	13 087	13 087	13 087	13 087	13 086	157 045	167 561	179 246
Finance and administration			61 755	61 755	61 755	61 755	61 755	61 755	61 755	61 755	61 755	61 755	61 755	61 752	741 059	789 096	825 153
Internal audit			1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	17 684	18 654	19 631
Community and public safety			55 379	55 379	55 379	55 379	55 379	55 379	55 379	55 379	55 379	55 379	55 379	55 375	664 544	695 824	736 289
Community and social services			24 286	24 286	24 286	24 286	24 286	24 286	24 286	24 286	24 286	24 286	24 286	24 285	291 433	302 929	317 355
Sport and recreation			7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	7 044	84 528	87 466	92 692
Public safety			12 869	12 869	12 869	12 869	12 869	12 869	12 869	12 869	12 869	12 869	12 869	12 868	154 423	166 028	176 937
Housing			4 109	4 109	4 109	4 109	4 109	4 109	4 109	4 109	4 109	4 109	4 109	4 109	49 308	48 744	51 461
Health			7 071	7 071	7 071	7 071	7 071	7 071	7 071	7 071	7 071	7 071	7 071	7 070	84 852	90 657	97 844
Economic and environmental services			35 127	35 127	35 127	35 127	35 127	35 127	35 127	35 127	35 127	35 127	35 127	35 125	421 521	441 837	466 225
Planning and development			15 502	15 502	15 502	15 502	15 502	15 502	15 502	15 502	15 502	15 502	15 502	15 500	186 017	194 466	203 936
Road transport			16 956	16 956	16 956	16 956	16 956	16 956	16 956	16 956	16 956	16 956	16 956	16 955	203 469	213 331	226 495
Environmental protection			2 670	2 670	2 670	2 670	2 670	2 670	2 670	2 670	2 670	2 670	2 670	2 670	32 036	34 040	35 794
Trading services			338 651	338 651	338 651	338 651	338 651	338 651	338 651	338 651	338 651	338 651	338 651	338 649	4 063 806	4 313 461	4 505 708
Energy sources			186 467	186 467	186 467	186 467	186 467	186 467	186 467	186 467	186 467	186 467	186 467	186 467	2 237 607	2 395 605	2 580 160
Water management			103 261	103 261	103 261	103 261	103 261	103 261	103 261	103 261	103 261	103 261	103 261	103 261	1 239 134	1 261 374	1 165 929
Waste water management			30 107	30 107	30 107	30 107	30 107	30 107	30 107	30 107	30 107	30 107	30 107	30 106	361 287	409 969	499 743
Waste management			18 815	18 815	18 815	18 815	18 815	18 815	18 815	18 815	18 815	18 815	18 815	18 814	225 778	246 513	259 875
Other			61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	729	772	817
Total Expenditure - Functional			505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 533	505 521	6 066 389	6 427 205	6 733 068
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 842	333 960	373 391	427 998
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 829	27 842	333 960	373 391	427 998

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	3 000	3 000
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	24 000	24 000	24 000
Vote 05 - Basic Services		22 188	22 188	22 188	22 188	22 188	22 188	22 188	22 188	22 188	22 188	22 188	22 188	266 253	326 391	351 657
Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning & Hu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development		1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306	15 668	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	25 743	25 743	25 743	25 743	25 743	25 743	25 743	25 743	25 743	25 743	25 743	25 743	308 921	353 391	378 657
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Basic Services		2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	25 038	20 000	49 341
Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning & Hu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	25 038	20 000	49 341
Total Capital Expenditure	2	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	333 960	373 391	427 998

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	27 000	27 000	27 000
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	27 000	27 000	27 000
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	15 102	–	–
Community and social services		1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	15 102	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	160 662	173 891	184 498
Planning and development		13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	13 388	160 662	173 891	184 498
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		10 933	10 933	10 933	10 933	10 933	10 933	10 933	10 933	10 933	10 933	10 933	10 933	131 196	172 500	216 500
Energy sources		9 266	9 266	9 266	9 266	9 266	9 266	9 266	9 266	9 266	9 266	9 266	9 266	111 196	152 500	196 500
Water management		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	20 000	20 000
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	333 960	373 391	427 998
Funded by:																
National Government		15 747	15 747	15 747	15 747	15 747	15 747	15 747	15 747	15 747	15 747	15 747	15 747	188 967	192 391	208 498
Provincial Government		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (primary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		15 794	15 794	15 794	15 794	15 794	15 794	15 794	15 794	15 794	15 794	15 794	15 794	189 533	192 391	208 498
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	144 427	181 000	219 500
Total Capital Funding		27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	27 830	333 960	373 391	427 998

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	62 366	62 366	62 366	62 366	62 366	62 366	62 366	62 366	62 366	62 366	62 366	62 366	748 388	782 814	818 823
Service charges - electricity revenue	150 631	150 631	150 631	150 631	150 631	150 631	150 631	150 631	150 631	150 631	150 631	150 631	2 304 676	2 423 763	2 547 252
Service charges - water revenue	37 056	37 056	37 056	37 056	37 056	37 056	37 056	37 056	37 056	37 056	37 056	37 056	449 035	499 068	522 026
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 890	15 890	15 890	15 890	15 890	15 890	15 890	15 890	15 890	15 890	8 076	1 000	167 973	175 700	183 782
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	5 217	5 217	5 217	5 217	5 217	8 217	1 527	76 913	80 451	84 151
Rental of facilities and equipment	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	4 403	4 623	4 854
Interest earned - external investments													-		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-		
Dividends received													-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits													-		
Licences and permits	3 099	3 242	3 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 459	37 191	38 901	40 691
Agency services													-		
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	337 024					269 593			202 215			80 192	889 023	927 520	998 596
Other revenue	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	57 912	60 743	63 713
Cash Receipts by Source	619 474	282 593	282 743	279 352	279 352	545 945	276 352	276 352	478 566	276 352	271 538	866 895	4 735 512	4 993 583	5 263 888
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	75 221					60 171			45 133			17 898	198 422	201 743	218 008
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-		
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													-		
Short term loans													-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(4 377)	(4 377)	(4 377)	(4 377)	(4 377)	(4 377)	(4 377)	(4 377)	(4 377)	(4 377)	(4 377)	(4 377)	(52 528)	(54 702)	(56 974)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	21	21	21
Total Cash Receipts by Source	690 320	278 218	278 367	274 976	274 976	601 740	271 976	271 976	519 323	271 976	267 162	880 418	4 881 427	5 140 645	5 424 943
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 645	109 638	1 315 734	1 390 598	1 475 086
Remuneration of councillors	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 021	60 259	65 866	72 053
Finance charges	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	5 295	5 607
Bulk purchases - Electricity	135 225	135 225	135 225	135 225	135 225	135 225	135 225	135 225	135 225	135 225	135 225	135 225	1 622 695	1 722 654	1 876 670
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	75 128	75 128	75 128	75 128	75 128	75 128	75 128	75 128	75 128	75 128	75 128	75 128	901 541	945 276	927 750
Other materials	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 036	7 035	84 432	88 561	93 045
Contracted services	24 593	24 593	24 593	24 593	24 593	24 593	24 593	24 593	24 593	24 593	24 593	24 592	295 110	370 795	400 656
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													-		
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 584	16 584	16 584	16 584	16 584	16 584	16 584	16 584	16 584	16 584	16 584	16 582	199 008	211 624	208 575
Cash Payments by Type	373 649	373 649	373 649	373 649	373 649	373 649	373 649	373 649	373 649	373 649	373 649	373 638	4 483 779	4 800 669	5 059 443
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets												333 960	333 960	373 391	427 998
Repayment of borrowing	(264)	(264)	(264)	(264)	(264)	(264)	(264)	(264)	(264)	(264)	(264)	(264)	(3 163)	(2 644)	(2 125)
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-		
Total Cash Payments by Type	373 386	373 386	373 386	373 386	373 386	373 386	373 386	373 386	373 386	373 386	373 386	707 334	4 814 576	5 171 416	5 485 316
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	316 934	(95 168)	(95 019)	(98 410)	(98 410)	228 354	(101 410)	(101 410)	145 938	(101 410)	(106 224)	173 083	66 852	(30 771)	(60 373)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	217 508	534 442	439 275	344 256	245 847	147 437	375 791	274 382	172 972	318 910	217 500	111 277	217 508	284 360	253 589
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	534 442	439 275	344 256	245 847	147 437	375 791	274 382	172 972	318 910	217 500	111 277	284 360	284 360	253 589	193 216
<i>References</i>															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

GT421 Emfuleni - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality: <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
														-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

[illegible]

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	28	-	4 000	-	-	-	11 939	11 915
Police									
Parks	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	-	-	-
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	8 466	3 029	-	-	-	3 382	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	8 466	3 029	-	-	-	3 382	-	-
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	7 500	7 500	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	7 500	7 500	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licences									
Solid Waste Licences									
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	7 500	7 500	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets	-	1 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	1 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	32 087	17 476	158 262	100 323	100 323	42 382	160 543
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	12.5%	7.1%	33.6%	39.5%	39.5%	12.7%	43.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	8.6%	4.7%	36.5%	23.1%	23.1%	10.9%	39.4%
References									
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital €									

check balance

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			–	97 713	149 816	177 520	198 345	198 345	386 026	463 381	503 764
Roads Infrastructure			–	12 361	38 627	42 535	34 535	34 535	44 363	46 156	50 125
Roads			–	11 680	38 530	36 809	33 109	33 109	5 100	4 556	6 051
Road Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	32 972	34 901	36 945
Road Furniture			–	681	97	5 726	1 426	1 426	2 842	3 012	3 192
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	3 449	3 687	3 937
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	34 160	36 771	38 970
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	34 160	36 771	38 970
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure			–	67 029	70 882	97 700	73 071	73 071	70 314	89 007	99 099
Power Plants											
HV Substations			–	–	20 269	16 663	19 750	19 750	11 420	21 257	25 543
HV Switching Station			–	–	4 001	1 796	5 396	5 396	133	3 113	4 282
HV Transmission Conductors			–	–	–	–	–	–	106	2 490	3 425
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	39 440	41 780	44 260
MV Switching Stations			–	7	–	849	709	709	–	–	–
MV Networks			–	60 362	30 699	29 729	17 960	17 960	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	6 660	15 912	48 664	29 256	29 256	16 138	17 106	18 132
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	3 077	3 262	3 458
Water Supply Infrastructure			–	16 119	25 406	26 528	21 718	21 718	77 003	85 328	78 659
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	398	423	451
Pump Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	62 800	68 968	67 773
Water Treatment Works			–	–	–	–	–	–	34	705	125
Bulk Mains			–	5 245	6 899	6 385	1 675	1 675	–	–	–
Distribution			–	10 874	18 506	20 143	20 043	20 043	11 181	12 015	7 873
Distribution Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	504	536	571
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	2 086	2 681	1 865
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	2 204	14 921	2 457	39 777	39 777	156 473	192 812	220 033
Pump Station			–	2 204	4 995	1 804	8 434	8 434	16 860	19 701	21 802
Reticulation			–	–	9 817	–	31 000	31 000	31 575	34 040	37 168
Waste Water Treatment Works			–	–	109	653	343	343	38 371	60 478	74 801
Outfall Sewers			–	–	–	–	–	–	62 378	70 826	77 394
Toilet Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	48	51	54
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	7 240	7 715	8 815
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	–	(20)	8 300	29 245	29 245	3 699	12 970	16 392
Landfill Sites			–	–	(20)	8 300	29 245	29 245	3 699	12 970	16 392
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	14	337	486
Data Centres											
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers			–	–	–	–	–	–	14	337	486
Capital Spares											
Community Assets			–	31	5	88	88	88	5 901	3 088	3 504
Community Facilities			–	31	5	88	88	88	5 498	2 477	2 788
Halls			–	–	–	–	–	–	1 707	116	123
Centres											
Crèches											
Clinics/Care Centres			–	31	5	88	88	88	11	12	12
Fire/Ambulance Stations											
Testing Stations											
Museums											
Galleries											

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	310 278	304 063	405 110	405 110	405 110	320 111	336 732	355 562
Roads Infrastructure		–	123 517	126 844	236 806	236 806	236 806	132 497	139 122	146 773
Roads		–	123 517	126 844	236 744	236 744	236 744	132 497	139 122	146 773
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	62	62	62	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	21 855	22 532	3 896	3 896	3 896	23 546	24 724	26 084
Drainage Collection		–	21 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	22 532	3 896	3 896	3 896	23 546	24 724	26 084
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	90 675	88 103	77 110	77 110	77 110	91 930	96 526	101 835
Power Plants		–	90 675	131	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	9 134	–	–	–	9 545	10 022	10 573
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	621	–	–	–	649	681	719
MV Substations		–	–	21 158	–	–	–	22 110	23 216	24 493
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	11 335	75 765	75 765	75 765	11 845	12 437	13 121
LV Networks		–	–	45 723	–	–	–	47 781	50 170	52 929
Capital Spares		–	–	–	1 345	1 345	1 345	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	35 001	26 093	56 510	56 510	56 510	27 268	28 631	30 206
Dams and Weirs		–	35 001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	6	–	–	–	6	6	7
Reservoirs		–	–	1 450	–	–	–	1 515	1 590	1 678
Pump Stations		–	–	1 422	169	169	169	1 486	1 560	1 646
Water Treatment Works		–	–	88	–	–	–	92	96	102
Bulk Mains		–	–	3 868	967	967	967	4 042	4 244	4 477
Distribution		–	–	19 261	55 374	55 374	55 374	20 128	21 134	22 297
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	39 229	37 274	4 266	4 266	4 266	41 651	44 349	47 098
Pump Station		–	39 229	–	4 266	4 266	4 266	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	23 722	–	–	–	24 790	26 029	27 461
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	13 552	–	–	–	16 861	18 319	19 637
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	2 860	26 522	26 522	26 522	2 847	2 989	3 153
Landfill Sites		–	–	1 108	26 522	26 522	26 522	1 015	1 066	1 125
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	1 753	–	–	–	1 831	1 923	2 029
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	356	–	–	–	373	391	413
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	356	–	–	–	373	391	413
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	17 418	19 556	1 046	1 046	1 046	20 436	21 457	22 638
Community Facilities		–	17 418	11 488	1 046	1 046	1 046	12 005	12 605	13 298
Halls		–	17 418	2 134	–	–	–	2 230	2 342	2 470
Centres		–	–	–	3	3	3	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	1 054	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 101	1 157	1 220
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	276	–	–	–	289	303	320
Testing Stations		–	–	215	–	–	–	225	236	249
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	2 559	-	-	5 038	1 200	6 800	
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	2 559	-	-	5 038	1 200	6 800	
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	-	-	25 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	25 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	25 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets										
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	9 282	81 643	9 859	37 130	37 130	61 032	29 328	67 654
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	3.6%	33.2%	2.1%	14.6%	14.6%	18.3%	7.9%	15.8%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	2.5%	22.1%	2.3%	8.6%	8.6%	15.7%	7.2%	15.7%
References										

check balance

- - - - -

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		24 000	24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Basic Services		291 292	346 391	400 998	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning & Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development		15 668	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		333 960	373 391	427 998	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council								
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 03 - Financial Services								
Vote 04 - Corporate Services								
Vote 05 - Basic Services								
Vote 06 - Agriculture, Economic Development Planning & Human Settlement								
Vote 07 - Public Safety & Community Development								
Vote 08 -								
Vote 09 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		932 745	975 651	1 020 531				
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 664 573	2 851 486	2 996 797				
Service charges - water revenue		787 781	875 559	915 834				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		316 930	331 509	346 758				
Service charges - refuse revenue		163 644	171 171	179 045				
Rental of facilities and equipment		13 782	14 472	15 195				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		18 460	18 460	18 460				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		4 897 916	5 238 308	5 492 621	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(4 563 956)	(4 864 917)	(5 064 624)	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DPR Tables - Reporting Type 30 (Detailed and Total)														
Project														
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Year	ICM Action Number	ICM	Site Designation	Start Date	End Date	Site Location	DPR Length	DPR Category	Estimated Project Cost (\$)	Estimated Project Length (km)	Estimated Project Area (km²)
Project Details														
Project 1	Project 1 Description	1000000	2020	1000000	1000000	1000000	2020-01-01	2020-12-31	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000	1000000
Project 2	Project 2 Description	2000000	2021	2000000	2000000	2000000	2021-01-01	2021-12-31	2000000	2000000	2000000	2000000	2000000	2000000
Project 3	Project 3 Description	3000000	2022	3000000	3000000	3000000	2022-01-01	2022-12-31	3000000	3000000	3000000	3000000	3000000	3000000
Project 4	Project 4 Description	4000000	2023	4000000	4000000	4000000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	4000000	4000000	4000000	4000000	4000000	4000000
Project 5	Project 5 Description	5000000	2024	5000000	5000000	5000000	2024-01-01	2024-12-31	5000000	5000000	5000000	5000000	5000000	5000000
Project 6	Project 6 Description	6000000	2025	6000000	6000000	6000000	2025-01-01	2025-12-31	6000000	6000000	6000000	6000000	6000000	6000000
Project 7	Project 7 Description	7000000	2026	7000000	7000000	7000000	2026-01-01	2026-12-31	7000000	7000000	7000000	7000000	7000000	7000000
Project 8	Project 8 Description	8000000	2027	8000000	8000000	8000000	2027-01-01	2027-12-31	8000000	8000000	8000000	8000000	8000000	8000000
Project 9	Project 9 Description	9000000	2028	9000000	9000000	9000000	2028-01-01	2028-12-31	9000000	9000000	9000000	9000000	9000000	9000000
Project 10	Project 10 Description	10000000	2029	10000000	10000000	10000000	2029-01-01	2029-12-31	10000000	10000000	10000000	10000000	10000000	10000000
Project 11	Project 11 Description	11000000	2030	11000000	11000000	11000000	2030-01-01	2030-12-31	11000000	11000000	11000000	11000000	11000000	11000000
Project 12	Project 12 Description	12000000	2031	12000000	12000000	12000000	2031-01-01	2031-12-31	12000000	12000000	12000000	12000000	12000000	12000000
Project 13	Project 13 Description	13000000	2032	13000000	13000000	13000000	2032-01-01	2032-12-31	13000000	13000000	13000000	13000000	13000000	13000000
Project 14	Project 14 Description	14000000	2033	14000000	14000000	14000000	2033-01-01	2033-12-31	14000000	14000000	14000000	14000000	14000000	14000000
Project 15	Project 15 Description	15000000	2034	15000000	15000000	15000000	2034-01-01	2034-12-31	15000000	15000000	15000000	15000000	15000000	15000000
Project 16	Project 16 Description	16000000	2035	16000000	16000000	16000000	2035-01-01	2035-12-31	16000000	16000000	16000000	16000000	16000000	16000000
Project 17	Project 17 Description	17000000	2036	17000000	17000000	17000000	2036-01-01	2036-12-31	17000000	17000000	17000000	17000000	17000000	17000000
Project 18	Project 18 Description	18000000	2037	18000000	18000000	18000000	2037-01-01	2037-12-31	18000000	18000000	18000000	18000000	18000000	18000000
Project 19	Project 19 Description	19000000	2038	19000000	19000000	19000000	2038-01-01	2038-12-31	19000000	19000000	19000000	19000000	19000000	19000000
Project 20	Project 20 Description	20000000	2039	20000000	20000000	20000000	2039-01-01	2039-12-31	20000000	20000000	20000000	20000000	20000000	20000000
Project 21	Project 21 Description	21000000	2040	21000000	21000000	21000000	2040-01-01	2040-12-31	21000000	21000000	21000000	21000000	21000000	21000000
Project 22	Project 22 Description	22000000	2041	22000000	22000000	22000000	2041-01-01	2041-12-31	22000000	22000000	22000000	22000000	22000000	22000000
Project 23	Project 23 Description	23000000	2042	23000000	23000000	23000000	2042-01-01	2042-12-31	23000000	23000000	23000000	23000000	23000000	23000000
Project 24	Project 24 Description	24000000	2043	24000000	24000000	24000000	2043-01-01	2043-12-31	24000000	24000000	24000000	24000000	24000000	24000000
Project 25	Project 25 Description	25000000	2044	25000000	25000000	25000000	2044-01-01	2044-12-31	25000000	25000000	25000000	25000000	25000000	25000000
Project 26	Project 26 Description	26000000	2045	26000000	26000000	26000000	2045-01-01	2045-12-31	26000000	26000000	26000000	26000000	26000000	26000000
Project 27	Project 27 Description	27000000	2046	27000000	27000000	27000000	2046-01-01	2046-12-31	27000000	27000000	27000000	27000000	27000000	27000000
Project 28	Project 28 Description	28000000	2047	28000000	28000000	28000000	2047-01-01	2047-12-31	28000000	28000000	28000000	28000000	28000000	28000000
Project 29	Project 29 Description	29000000	2048	29000000	29000000	29000000	2048-01-01	2048-12-31	29000000	29000000	29000000	29000000	29000000	29000000
Project 30	Project 30 Description	30000000	2049	30000000	30000000	30000000	2049-01-01	2049-12-31	30000000	30000000	30000000	30000000	30000000	30000000
Project 31	Project 31 Description	31000000	2050	31000000	31000000	31000000	2050-01-01	2050-12-31	31000000	31000000	31000000	31000000	31000000	31000000
Project 32	Project 32 Description	32000000	2051	32000000	32000000	32000000	2051-01-01	2051-12-31	32000000	32000000	32000000	32000000	32000000	32000000
Project 33	Project 33 Description	33000000	2052	33000000	33000000	33000000	2052-01-01	2052-12-31	33000000	33000000	33000000	33000000	33000000	33000000
Project 34	Project 34 Description	34000000	2053	34000000	34000000	34000000	2053-01-01	2053-12-31	34000000	34000000	34000000	34000000	34000000	34000000
Project 35	Project 35 Description	35000000	2054	35000000	35000000	35000000	2054-01-01	2054-12-31	35000000	35000000	35000000	35000000	35000000	35000000
Project 36	Project 36 Description	36000000	2055	36000000	36000000	36000000	2055-01-01	2055-12-31	36000000	36000000	36000000	36000000	36000000	36000000
Project 37	Project 37 Description	37000000	2056	37000000	37000000	37000000	2056-01-01	2056-12-31	37000000	37000000	37000000	37000000	37000000	37000000
Project 38	Project 38 Description	38000000	2057	38000000	38000000	38000000	2057-01-01	2057-12-31	38000000	38000000	38000000	38000000	38000000	38000000
Project 39	Project 39 Description	39000000	2058	39000000	39000000	39000000	2058-01-01	2058-12-31	39000000	39000000	39000000	39000000	39000000	39000000
Project 40	Project 40 Description	40000000	2059	40000000	40000000	40000000	2059-01-01	2059-12-31	40000000	40000000	40000000	40000000	40000000	40000000
Project 41	Project 41 Description	41000000	2060	41000000	41000000	41000000	2060-01-01	2060-12-31	41000000	41000000	41000000	41000000	41000000	41000000
Project 42	Project 42 Description	42000000	2061	42000000	42000000	42000000	2061-01-01	2061-12-31	42000000	42000000	42000000	42000000	42000000	42000000
Project 43	Project 43 Description	43000000	2062	43000000	43000000	43000000	2062-01-01	2062-12-31	43000000	43000000	43000000	43000000	43000000	43000000
Project 44	Project 44 Description	44000000	2063	44000000	44000000	44000000	2063-01-01	2063-12-31	44000000	44000000	44000000	44000000	44000000	44000000
Project 45	Project 45 Description	45000000	2064	45000000	45000000	45000000	2064-01-01	2064-12-31	45000000	45000000	45000000	45000000	45000000	45000000
Project 46	Project 46 Description	46000000	2065	46000000	46000000	46000000	2065-01-01	2065-12-31	46000000	46000000	46000000	46000000	46000000	46000000
Project 47	Project 47 Description	47000000	2066	47000000	47000000	47000000	2066-01-01	2066-12-31	47000000	47000000	47000000	47000000	47000000	47000000
Project 48	Project 48 Description	48000000	2067	48000000	48000000	48000000	2067-01-01	2067-12-31	48000000	48000000	48000000	48000000	48000000	48000000
Project 49	Project 49 Description	49000000	2068	49000000	49000000	49000000	2068-01-01	2068-12-31	49000000	49000000	49000000	49000000	49000000	49000000
Project 50	Project 50 Description	50000000	2069	50000000	50000000	50000000	2069-01-01	2069-12-31	50000000	50000000	50000000	50000000	50000000	50000000
Project 51	Project 51 Description	51000000	2070	51000000	51000000	51000000	2070-01-01	2070-12-31	51000000	51000000	51000000	51000000	51000000	51000000
Project 52	Project 52 Description	52000000	2071	52000000	52000000	52000000	2071-01-01	2071-12-31	52000000	52000000	52000000	52000000	52000000	52000000
Project 53	Project 53 Description	53000000	2072	53000000	53000000	53000000	2072-01-01	2072-12-31	53000000	53000000	53000000	53000000	53000000	53000000
Project 54	Project 54 Description	54000000	2073	54000000	54000000	54000000	2073-01-01	2073-12-31	54000000	54000000	54000000	54000000	54000000	54000000
Project 55	Project 55 Description	55000000	2074	55000000	55000000	55000000	2074-01-01	2074-12-31	55000000	55000000	55000000	55000000	55000000	55000000
Project 56	Project 56 Description	56000000	2075	56000000	56000000	56000000	2075-01-01	2075-12-31	56000000	56000000	56000000	56000000	56000000	56000000
Project 57	Project 57 Description	57000000	2076	57000000	57000000	57000000	2076-01-01	2076-12-31	57000000	57000000	57000000	57000000	57000000	57000000
Project 58	Project 58 Description	58000000	2077	58000000	58000000	58000000	2077-01-01	2077-12-31	58000000	58000000	58000000	58000000	58000000	58000000
Project 59	Project 59 Description	59000000	2078	59000000	59000000	59000000	2078-01-01	2078-12-31	59000000	59000000	59000000	59000000	59000000	59000000
Project 60	Project 60 Description	60000000	2079	60000000	60000000	60000000	2079-01-01	2079-12-31	60000000	60000000	60000000	60000000	60000000	60000000
Project 61	Project 61 Description	61000000	2080	61000000	61000000	61000000	2080-01-01	2080-12-31	61000000	61000000	61000000	61000000	61000000	61000000
Project 62	Project 62 Description	62000000	2081	62000000	62000000	62000000	2081-01-01	2081-12-31	62000000	62000000	62000000	62000000	62000000	62000000
Project 63	Project 63 Description													

GT421 Emfuleni - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

[illegible]